



N & CO.,

AT THEIR

STORE,

William Street,

FORD,

VARIOUS KINDS OF

Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAVIGATION, &c., &c.,

complete an assortment of

INSTRUMENTS,

Whalemen as is required
complete

ESTABLISHMENT.

INSTRUMENTS



Log Book of Bark Platina, Westport
Capt. Amos A. Chase



Journal On a Whaling Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean 1872-3-4

Log Book
Of "Bark Platina"
Of Westport
Mass.
Amos A. Chase Master.

On a Whaling Voyage to the "South Pacific
Ocean" during the years 1872 3, & 4.

Capt

Log Book of Bark *Platina* Amos A Chase
Which sailed Nov the 6 1871

At about 9 A M got # under weigh and about
10 1/2 the Pilot left got the Amors on the Bow and 200
commenced getting the Boats ready

Tuesday Nov the 7
Commenced with A strong Breeze from S W
Steering S commenced getting the Boats ready &
at 12 PM steered S S E and sail in sight latter part
Employed in Coiling Lines for the Boats so Ends

Wednesday Nov 8
Commences with A Moderate gale from S W
Steering S E Employed in getting the Boats ready
one sail in sight middle part Moderate Gale
Stove the # gangway Board latter part more moderate
Lat 37.26
Long 65.47

Thursday Nov 9
Commences with A strong Breeze from N N W
Steering S E at 4 PM strong S W squalls
took in the Bow Boat middle part the same
latter part more moderate set the Main Top Gallant
Sail several sails in sight so Ends S B Obs

Friday Nov the 10
Commences with A strong breeze from N W Steering
S S E latter part moderate Employed about ship
dirty so Ends Lat 35.20
Long 60.37

Saturday Nov the 11
Commences with Light Winds from the S W
steering S S E middle part ^{innert} S steering S S E
latter part Winds # N S W steering S moderate Gale
so Ends

Barb Platina Capt Amos A Chase

Sunday Nov the 12

Commences with a Moderate Gale from the W steering E
Carrying single reef Main Top sail with Main Top Gallant Sail
Fore sail and fore Top sail so ends Lat 36° 30'
Long 53° 33'

Monday Nov the 13

Commences with Strong Breezes from W. & W
steering E under whole Top Sails and Main
Top Gallant Sail at 5 P M steered E by S took in
Main Top Gallant Sail latter part Squally
so ends No obs

Tuesday Nov the 14

Commenced with Strong N W Squalls Ship steering
E S E Middle and latter part the same
Employed in getting the Whaling gear ready so ends
Lat 37° 45' N
Long 47 48 W

Wednesday Nov the 15

Commences with Strong N W Squalls steering
E S E with single reef Main Top sail
and Main Top gallant sail middle and
latter part heavy Squalls so ends
Lat 35° 27'
Long 44° 49'

Thursday Nov the 16

Moderate gale with heavy Squalls
at 6 1/2 P M squall struck us and carried
away the Main Top gallant yard and
the slings to the Main yard latter part
Moderate Employed in splicing the Main Top
gallant yard and after Ships duty so ends
Lat 34° 56'
Long 41° 03'

Friday Nov the 17

Strong Breezes from W. & W steering E S E
one sail in sight latter part more moderate
Carrying all sail so ends Lat 35° 27'
Long 37° 40'

Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase

Saturday Nov the 18

A good Breeze from W steering S S E sent up
the Main Top Gallant yard and Main
Royal Yard at set the sails on them latter
part Employed at Ships duty one so ends No obs

Sunday Nov the 19

Commences with A strong whole sail Breeze
from the S W steering S S E one sail in sight
latter part the same steering S S E by E so ends
Lat 34.40 N

Monday Nov the 20

Long 29.40 W

A strong whole sail breeze from S W steering
S E latter part the same so ends Lat 33.40

Long 27.04

Tuesday Nov the 21

A good whole sail Breeze from S W steering S S E
latter part Light Breezes from the S heading
S E saw some Fin Backs so ends Lat 32.35

Long 24.45

Wednesday Nov the 22

A light breeze from the S heading S E latter
part the winds backing on Difficult Luck so ends
Lat 32.15

Thursday Nov the 23

Long 24.03

one of the A Light Breeze from S Ship on different tacks
Crew fell latter part the wind S E by E heading S by W
down the so ends

Lat 30.30

Enclosed ships

Friday Nov the 24

Long 24.57

and struck a good whole sail breeze from S S E heading
his side S S W squally & variable and latter part
in a heading S by W so ends

Lat 25.29

best hunting
him pretty
bad

Saturday Nov the 25

Long 25.13

A good whole sail Breeze from S E by S heading
S by W on the Wind latter part squally and
the wind variable so ends

Sunday Nov the 26

Light winds with squalls heading to
the Southward and Westward latter part heading
S by E so ends

Lat 16.05 Long 23.53

Log Book of Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase

Monday Nov the 27. 1871

Light Breeze from N. N. W. steering S by W
latter part Calm Lowered three Boats and
practised the Crews on coming on Board one
of the Crew had a fit so ends Lat 24. 55 N
Long 23. 51 W

Tuesday Nov the 28

Light airs from N. E heading S by W
in the Evening saw a School of Black Fish latter
part saw a School of Killers lowered
three Boats but did not get fast so ends
Lat 23. 33

Wednesday Nov 29 Long 23. 32

Commences with light winds and a variable
with squalls two Sails in sight sent the
Fore and Main ^{Royal} Yards up having made
a view Main Yards Yard latter part
a Calm three Sails in sight Lat 23. 26
Long 23. 35

Thursday Nov the 30

a Calm lowered after Cow Fish but did
not strike latter part light airs so ends
Lat 22. 32

Friday December 1 Long 23. 33

Commences with light airs steering S by W
middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat 21. 35

Saturday Dec the 2nd Long 23. 30

Commences with light winds from N. E
steering S S W Employed at Ships duty
latter part the same so ends Lat 19. 53
Long 23. 23

Sunday Dec the 3rd

Commences with light winds from N. E steering
S. W one sail in sight lowered three
Boats after Black Fish but did not get fast
latter part a good Breeze
Lat 18. 08
Long 24. 35

Log Book of Bark Flaming Capt Amos in Chase
Monday Dec the 4th 1871
Commences with a good breeze from N.E.
steering S.W. our sail in sight at 12 M. I
raised the Island of St. Vincent. V
latter part strong breeze steering for
the Island of Brava two sails in sight
Lat 16° 43'

Tuesday Dec the 5th
Commences with strong breeze from S.W.
steering S. by E. Island of St. Vincent
in sight latter part of the Island of
Brava the Capt went on shore & cut

Commences with strong breeze from S.W.
steering S. by E. Island of St. Vincent
in sight latter part of the Island of
Brava the Capt went on shore & cut

Wednesday Dec the 6th
Saying of and on at Brava the Capt
on shore latter part the same so ends

Thursday Dec the 7th
Saying off and on at Brava at 4 P.M.
the Capt came on board having shipped five
men and another stowed away on board
James Henley ran away the boat went on
shore twice after he left but could not find
him latter part fine weather middle part
Rainy so ends No Obs

Friday Dec the 8th
Commences with light and baffling winds
latter part good breeze from the E steering S
so ends No Obs

Saturday Dec 9th
A good breeze employed in making new
boats sails and masts latter part
the same so ends

Lat 9.00 N
Long 23.13 W

5
Log Book of Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chas
Sunday Dec the 10th 1871
Commences with a good Breeze from the
S S E steering S S latter part Squally
So Ends 80 Obs

Monday Dec the 11th
Commences with Raining weather
Employed in catching Watter latter part
the same two sails in sight Lat 5. 19. 08

Tuesday Dec the 12th
Commenced with Squally weather and variable
winds saw a School of Black Fish lowed
but did not see them out of the Boat
one sail in sight latter Heavy Rains with
thunders so ends 80 Obs

Wednesday Dec the 13th
Raining with the light winds from S E N
steering S employed in catching Watter
latter part Calm and light winds with
Squally weather so ends 80 Obs

Thursday Dec the 14th
Commences with Squalls and Baffling
winds at four P M took a good Breeze
from the Eastward Ship steering S by
W latter part variable Lat 3. 15. 08
Long 22. 43. 21

Friday Dec the 15th
Moderate Breezes from the S heading W S W
latter part heading S W by W saw Black
Fish lowed four Boats and the Harbor
Boat got one that made one Island employed
in making new Back Ropes so ends
Lat 2. 08

Saturday Dec the 16th Long 23. 34
Commences with light Breezes with
Calm middle and latter the same
caught a Turtle employed in tying
and Black Fish Lat 2. 08. 08
Long 24. 05. 21

Lag Bork of Bark of ~~hark~~ Platina Capt Thomas H. H. H.
Sunday Dec the 17 1877
at Calm one Hail in sight latter part
light Breezes three Sails in sight

Monday Dec the 18 Long 23.58 W
Commences with light Airs from S S E
steering S S W four sails in sight latter
part the same

Tuesday Dec the 19
Light Airs five Sails in sight Employed
putting up the Cutting Pennants and other
Ships duty latter part light Breezes eleven
Sails in sight so ends

Wednesday Dec the 20
Commences with Light Breezes from S heading
W S W seven Sails in sight latter part
good Breeze from the S by E heading S W by W
so ends

Thursday Dec the 21 Long 27.26 W
A good Breeze from S S E heading S W
latter part the same three Sails in sight
so ends

Friday Dec the 22 Long 28.22 West
Commences with with a good Breeze
from S S E heading S W latter part
the same

Saturday Dec the 23 Long 29.32 West
A good Breeze from S S E heading S W
three Sails in sight the latter part the
same three Sails in sight

Sunday Dec the 24
A good whole Sail Breeze steering S W by S
the Wind from E S E one Sail in sight
latter part the Weather the same four
Sails in sight

Lat 9.00 South
Long 30.53 West

7
Log Book of Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Monday Dec the 25th 1870
Commences with slight whole sail breeze
steering S W by S killed a pig latter
part the weather the same Lat 11.41 South
Long 33.01 West

Tuesday Dec the 26th
A good whole sail breeze from S E
steering S W by S through the twenty four
hours two sails in sight Lat 14.25 South
Long 34.29 W

Wednesday Dec the 27th
this twenty four hours the same.
Lat 17.05 S.

Thursday Dec the 28th Long 35.19 W
A good breeze from S E steering S S
W three sails in sight so Ends

Friday Dec the 29th Long 35.54 W
A Moderate breeze from the S E steering
S S W several sails in sight
latter part the wind from the North
Employed in repairing fore top sail Lat 21.35 South

Saturday Dec the 30th Long 36.23 West
A good breeze from the North steering
S S W latter the same so Ends
Lat 33.51 South

Sunday Dec 31 Long 37.35 West
A good breeze steering S W by W
latter part light airs Lat 25.40 S
Long 38.49 S

Monday Dec the 1st
Light airs from the Southard three
sails in sight latter part the same
Lat 28.00 South

Tuesday Jan the 2nd Long ~~38~~
A Moderate breeze from S by E heading
S W by W five sails in sight latter part
heading N by E Lat 26.00 S
Long 41.14 W

Log Book of Bark *P. Platina* Capt Amos at Chase
Wednesday Jan the 3rd 1871

Casks
badly
torn to
pieces
with
crews

Commences with a Moderate Breeze from the
S. W heading W by S four Sails in sight
latter part had the Wind from the S & steering
S W employed in Coopersing Bread and Flours
and found the Casks Badly Ruined. the
Capt went on Board the Bark *Maggie Brown*
Capt Roseter of Glasgow Bound for Montevideo
the Capt came on Board of and took Dinner

Book
of
Lanes

Thursday Jan the 4th Lat 26.27 South
Long 41.57 West
Commences with a Moderate Breeze from
the S & steering S W at two P M the
Capt Roseter went on Board at seven
finished stowing down latter part strong
Breeze from S & three Sails in sight
So Ends

Friday Jan the 5th Lat 26.23 South
Long 43.44 West
A strong Breeze from S & steering S W at
bent the 12th A P M Wind shifted into the S Close reefed
Main the Topsails and furled the Topsails latter part
Staysail under Double Reefed Topsails and Main
Sail with Reefed Fore Sail so Ends & Obs
by D. R.

Saturday Jan the 6th Lat 29 15 South
Long 45.30
A Moderate gale from the S S & steering
S W two Sails in sight at 4 P M set
the Main Top gallant Sail over the single
reef Top Sail and set the Flying Jib latter strong
Whole Sail Breeze from the S S & heading
S W one sail in sight so Ends

Sunday Jan the 7th Lat 30.59 S
Long 46.17 West
A Strong Whole Sail Breeze from S S &
heading S W latter the winds from the
Eastward steering S by W one sail in
sight
Lat by Obs 33.33.42
Long by Chron 47.56
by D R 33.42
47.47

Remarks on Board Bark *Platina* Capt. Amos A. Chase
 Monday Jan the 8th 1873
 Commences with a good whole Sail
 Breeze from the N.E. steering S by W
 through this twenty four hours.

Tuesday Jan the 9th Long 71° 07 West
 a good whole Sail Breeze from
 the E steering S by W Two Sails in
 sight latter part a moderate Breeze
 employed in overhauling Blocks so Ends
 Logg Lat by D. R. 35° 02 S
 Long by D. R. 49° 54 W

Wednesday Jan the 10th
 a moderate Breeze from N.N.E. steering
 S.S.W. one Sail in sight
 latter part the same Lat 40° 54 South
 Long 50° 38 West.

Thursday Jan the 11th
 A moderate breeze from S.E. steering
 S.S.W. at 3 o'clock winds shifted
 to the Southward & to Light this
 latter part steering S.W. by S so Ends
 Long 41° 40 S

Friday Jan the 12th Long 51° 43 W
 Wind variable steering S.W. by W
 And latter part a moderate Gale
 from W.S.W. ship on different
 tacks so Ends Lat 42° 36 South
 Long 52° 12 West

Saturday Jan the 13th
 a moderate Gale from S.W. by W
 W.S.W. heading S under Close Reef
 Coarces and W. Sails latter part more
 moderate Ship on different tacks
 Lat 43° 18 S

By Chron Long 52° 04 W
 Long by Log 53° 53

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
 Monday Jan the 14th 1872
 Light Breeze from the N. S. W heading S. W
 at 4 P. M. was Ship heading S. S. W.
 Middle and latter part steering S. W by S
 A Moderate Gale Lat 45° 09' S
 Long 54° 10' West

Tuesday Jan the 15th
 A Moderate Gale from the N. E steering
 S. W by S Middle and latter the part
 the same latter part wind shifted into the
 Southard tackt Ship heading N. S. W light
 Breezes so Ends Lat 47° 14' South
 Long 57° 30' West

Wednesday Jan the 16th
 Light Airs from Southard heading N. S. W
 Middle part good Breeze from N. W steering
 S. W latter part the winds from the S. S. W heading
 S. S. Lat 48° 15' South
 Long 47° 55' West

Thursday Jan the 17th
 A strong Breeze from the S. W steering S. S. E
 latter part A Moderate Gale from the S. W
 steering S. W by S Lat 49° 45' South
 Long 59° 55' West

Friday Jan the 18th
 A Moderate Gale from S. W steering
 S. W by S latter part the winds from
 the S. blowing on gale at daylight saw
 the Island of Falkland bearing S. by S
 so Ends split the Main sail Lat 50° 26' South
 Long 60° 52' West

Saturday Jan the 19th
 Blowing on gale from the S heading
 N. S. W under Close Reef Topsails and Reef
 Courses latter part light winds from S. W
 heading S. S. E beat the new Main sail one
 sail in sight so Ends Lat 50° 09' South
 Long 61° 23' West

Remarks on Board Bk Platma Capt A. A. Chase
 Saturday Jan the 20th 1872
 A light Breeze from the S W steering
 S W by S at 4 P M winds shifted
 into the S E by E steering S by W
 Captured a Cap Horn. Latter a good Breeze
 from the Southward Ship on different tracks
 one sail in sight Lat 51° 03 South
 Long 62° 15 West

Sunday Jan the 21st
 a moderate Breeze from the S by W steering
 S E by E one sail in sight sent up
 the fore top gallant sail Latter part of good
 Breeze from the S W steering S by E

Lat 52° 38 South

Monday Jan the 22nd Long 62° 56 West

A good Breeze from the S W steering
 S E by S at Daylight saw Station
 Land Latter part good Breeze

Chron 135^m slow

Lat 54° 23 South

Long 61° 25 West

Tuesday Jan the 23rd
 A good Breeze from the S W at
 five P M Passed the East End of Station
 Land steering S at 10 P M steered S W

Lat 55° 37 South

Wednesday Jan the 24th Long 63° 50 West
 A strong Breeze from the W heading S W
 one sail in sight. Weather squally Latter
 part moderate Breeze Cap Horns in sight
 raised two large sperm whales going quick
 to the S W Toward the Landward and Bow
 Boats but did not see the whales out
 of the Boats two sails in sight so ends

Lat 55° 44 South
 Long 65° 29 West

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt James A Chase
Thursday Jan the 25th 1872

A Moderate Breeze from the S S W heading
S by E the Boats came on Board at one P.M.
toward the Boats after Whales but they was going
so fast that we could not catch them and
so came on Board latter part the Wind from the
eastward steering to the Southward and westward

one Man taken

with pains

in his head

and
blind

Lat by D. R.

56° 41' South

Long by D. R.

66° 08' West

Friday Jan the 26th

A light Breeze from the S steering
S. W one sail in sight Middle part of
good Breeze latter part light one sail in sight
so ends

Lat 57° 10' South

Saturday

Long 68° 14' West

Sunday Jan the 27th

A Light Breeze from the S steering
W. S. W two sails in sight tomorrow Barometer
down to 29 Inches latter part the Wind
from the S. W steering W. S. W so ends

Sunday

Lat 56° 28' South

Saturday Jan the 28th Long 70° 47' West
A strong Breeze from W. S. W packed
Ship heading S. S. W one sail in sight
latter part blowing a gale from W. S. W
heading S by W

Lat 55° 25' S

Long 71° 14' West

Sunday Jan the 29th

A Gale from the W. S. W heading S. W under
Close Breeze Man Top sail and Staysails
latter part the same ends Lat 58° 02' S

Long 71° 07' W

Tuesday Jan the 30th

A Moderate Gale at 3. P.M. wore Ship heading
S. W by W latter heading to the S ends

Lat 58° 15' S

Long 71° 04' W

Remarks on Board Platmas Bark Capt Amos Alcott

Wednesday Jan the 31st
A moderate Gale from the West heading
N. E. W. at 2 P.M. wore ship heading
S. W. by two Sails in sight at 3 P.M.
Moderating set the Main Top Gallant
Sail and Flying Jib Middle part of
Gale from the Northward latter part
More moderate latter A gale from the
S. W. so ends

Lat 58° 17' S

Thursday Feb the 1st 1872
A gale from the S. W. heading N. E. W.
at 6 P.M. wore ship heading N. E. W.
S. S. W. one Sail in sight latter part on
different tracks so ends

Long 73° 47' W

Friday Feb the 2nd
A Gale from W. S. W. heading S. heavy Squalls
of Snow and Gale Middle and latter
the same S. Ends

Lat 58° 32' S

Long 72° 42' W

Saturday Feb the 3rd
A strong Breeze from the W. S. W.
heading S. at 3 P.M. wore ship heading
S. W. by W. at 6 O'clock heading W. wind
from the S. with Squalls of Snow had
W. Snow Ball latter part mild Drizzle
so ends

Lat by D. R. 58° 07' S

Sunday Feb 4th Long by D. R. 74° 40' W
Strong Breeze from the
Northward steering W. Snowing latter
part steering W. by N. one Sail in sight
so ends

Lat 57° 10' S

Long 71° 39' W

Monday Feb the 5th
A strong breeze from the S. steering S. W.
latter part mild from the S. W.
heading W. S. W. one Sail in sight
so ends

Lat by D. R. 55° 21' S

Long by D. R. 70° 36' W

Remarks on Board Bark *Platina* Capt Amos A Chase
 Tuesday Feb the 6th 1872
 A strong whole sail breeze from S.W.
 heading W.S.W at 4 P.M. wore ship heading
 N.W. Breeze latter part heading S. by E one sail
 fore top in sight so Ends Lat 52.48 S
 gallant sail Long 78.08 W

Wednesday Feb the 7th
 A good whole sail breeze from the W heading
 N by W at 7 P.M. wore ship heading S.W
 latter part steering S. S. End
 Lat by D.K. 52.00 S
 Long by Chron 78.15 W

Thursday Feb the 8th
 A strong whole sail ^{Breeze} from the S.W. by W
 steering S.W by W flying jib Gyps parted latter
 part steering S.W by S so Ends
 Lat 51.58 S
 Long 79.10 W

Friday Feb the 9th
 A strong Breeze from W heading S. by W
 three sick men latter part steering N.W. by
 N so all sail set Lat 50.01 S
 Long 78.45 W

Saturday Feb the 10th
 A strong Breeze from W S.W steering
 N. N. W latter the same
 Lat 46.48 S
 Long 78.00 W

Sunday Feb the 11th
 A good Breeze from S.W steering N. or W
 one sail in sight sent up the main
 Royal yard and sail and bent it
 latter part foggy Lat 43.43 S
 Long 77.30 W

Monday Feb the 12th
 A good Breeze from S.W steering
 N. N. E at sundown took in sail of
 Gyps latter part on different tacks
 so Ends Lat 43.15
 Long 76.14

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos H. Chase
Tuesday Feb the 13th 1872

A moderate Breeze steering E & N E
at Sundown took in sail latter
Hoggy sent down the Spunkies gaff
and fished it so ends

Lat 40 00 S.

Wednesday Feb the 14th
A light Breeze steering N N W
latter part good weather Cruising on Gulf so
ends

Lat 40 40 S

Long 75 15 W

Thursday Feb the 15th
Commenced with A moderate Breeze at 3 P M
raised Sperm Whales lowered three Boats
and gave Chase but the Whales was going
quick into the S. W. at Sundown Boats
Came on board not having got fast
latter part good weather Cruising

Lat 40 40 S

Friday Feb the 16th
good Breeze from S W Cruising at 6 A M
raised Sperm Whales lowered three Boats and
gave Chase so ends

Lat 41 15 S

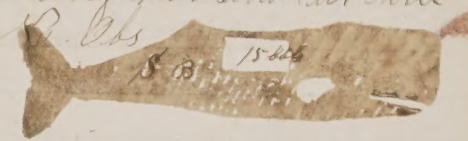
Saturday Feb the 17th
A strong Breeze from W & S. W Chasing
Whales at the Harbor Boat struck a large
Whale the Bow Boat also struck after spouting
Blood he started to sound and took the Harbor
Boats Line bent onto the Waist Boat the Bow
Boats Line got foul and had to Cut the Waist
Boat Lost the Harbor Boats Line and also one
Tub of his after running him some ways to the
Windard at 1 1/2 P M A Close Breeze the Ship
sails Blowing Fresh and Ragged latter part
strong Breeze Cruising & Employed in Coiling
Lines so ends

Lat 41 16 S

Long 75 00 W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt. & Amos. & A. Chase
Sunday Feb the 18th A.D. 1872

A strong Breeze from the S.W. ^{Ship} in different Tacks one
Laird and sail in sight at 5 A.M. raised a Shoal of Sp Whales
and with lowered all the Boats and the La Starboard Boat struck a small
~~boat~~ whale, and got him it came in squally and did not
Boats had get fast to any more took him along side and cut him
one missed in Boiling so Ends
for them



Monday Feb the 19th
Commenced with rainy weather Employed in cutting up
Blubber at 6 P.M. finished at 10 P.M. started the Works
so Ends Tying out
Lat 41° 17' S
Long 75° 04' W

Tuesday Feb the 20th
A Moderate Breeze Employed in Tying out so Ends
Lat 41° 09' S

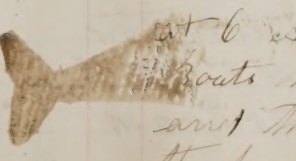
Wednesday Feb the 21st
Moderate Breeze from the South Ship Cruising
Employed in Tying out at 4 P.M. finished
Boiling latter part light winds so Ends
Lat 41° 17' S
Long 74° 41' W

Thursday Feb the 22nd
A Moderate Breeze Ship Cruising at stood down
17 bbls Oil at sundown took in latter fine
weather one sail in sight
Lat 41° 27' S
Long 74° 36' W

Friday Feb the 23rd
A fine Breeze at Sundown took in sail latter
part saw one sail
Lat 40° 54' S
Long 74° 43' W

Saturday Feb the 24th
Fine weather Cruising at Sundown took in sail
latter part fine weather
Lat 40° 12' S
Long 74° 20' W

Sunday Feb the 25th
A Moderate Breeze and fine weather. Cruising
at 6 A.M. raised Sp Whales at 7⁴⁵ Lowered three
Boats the Laird Boat struck a small whale
and the Prows drew the Bow ^{Boat} had one missed
the fourth Boat lowered so Ends



Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt. Amos A. Chase
Monday Feb the 26th 1872

Commenced with fine weather & Boats Chasing
Whales at Dark Boats came on Board and took
in sail latter part light winds and squally

Lat 40° 22' S

Tuesday Feb the 27th

Long 74° 59' W

Light Breeze and squally at Sundown took in
sail latter part squally one sail in sight

Lat 40° 42' S

Wednesday Feb the 28th

Long 74° 40' W

~~A moderate~~ Breeze from the S.E. latter part
strong Breeze from the S.E. so Ends

Lat 40° 47' S

Thursday Feb the 29th

Long 74° 10' W

A strong Breeze from the S.E. at 5 P.M.
raised 3 Whales close to the ship going
to the Windward Leeward the Larboard and
Waist Boat but did not see them from the
Boats at 6 P.M. came on Board latter part
fine weather Land in sight Green too
slow so Ends

Lat 40° 58' S

Long 74° 01' W

Friday March the 1st 1872

Commenced with fine weather at Sundown
took in Light Sails Land in sight
latter part fine weather

Lat 47° 06' S

Saturday March 2 Long 74° 27' W
fine weather Ship Chasing latter part
squally and strong Breeze so Ends

Lat 42° 00' S

Sunday March the 3rd Long 75° 01' W
strong Breeze and squally one sail in
sight latter part squally

Lat 41° 25' S

Long 74° 53' W

Monday March the 4th

A moderate Gale latter part the
same

Lat 42° 06' S

Long 75° 00' W

Remark on Board Bark Glutina Capt Amos A Chase
 Tuesday March the 5th 1872
 A Moderate Gale from Wth Sth W heading
 S. Wth latter part the same heading N. S. W

Wednesday March the 6th
 A Moderate Gale from N. W latter Raining
 No Obs
 Lat 42.37 S
 Long 76.08 W

Thursday March the 7th
 light winds and Raining Caught at Porpoises
 latter part good Breeze one Sail in sight
 so Ends
 Lat 41.42 S
 Long 75.03 W

Friday March the 8th
 A good Breeze from the S steering N two
 Sails in sight latter part light winds
 Lat 40.14 S

Saturday March the 9th Long 74.59 W
 Light Breezes with Squalls one sail in sight
 at 6 A M raised 3 Whales at 9 A M lowered
 three Boats the Larbord went along side of A Large
 Whale and Sullivan Missed him so ends

Sunday March the 10th
 Moderate Breeze Boats Chasing Whales at 6 P. M.
 Boats came on Board took in Sail Whales going
 N. E Lurch Ship steering N. E latter part
 Cruising one Sail in sight No Obs

Monday March the 11th
 Squally latter part fine weather so Ends
 Lat 38.28 S

Tuesday March the 12th Long 75.00 W
 Fine weather at one P. M. raised the Island of Mocha
 at 6 P. M. Capt Chase took A Boat and went
 on shore after some Potatoes but could not get any
 at 7 P. M. Boat came on Board and put to sea
 latter part fine weather
 Lat 37.37 S
 Long 75.00 W

Remarks on Board the Bark *Patina* Capt. Amos A. Chase

Thursday March the 13th 1872

Moderate weather Ship at Cruising saw a great many Sulker Bottoms at Sundown took in sail latter part Cruising to the westward

Friday March the 14th Lat 37° 15' S
Long 75° 35' W
Light Breezes at Sundown took in sail latter part Land in sight also two sails so Ende Preparing Foresail Lat 37° 07' S
Long 74° 38' W

Saturday March the 15th
A good Breeze from W. saw different tracks three sails in sight at three PM sent up the Fore Sail at 5 PM spoke the Bark *Cleves* Capt. Luce the Capt went on Board at short time at Sundown took in sail latter part light winds two sails in sight so Ende Lat 36° 40' S
Long 74° W

Sunday March the 16th
Light winds three sails in sight latter part several sails in sight so Ende
28° Obs

Monday March the 17th
thick weather saw the Barks R. L. Bassett and John Carver the Capt went on Board the latter at four PM Capt came on Board rainy with fresh Breeze latter strong Breeze two sails in sight so Ende Lat 36° 47' S
Long 72° 53' W

Tuesday March the 18th
A strong Breeze from the Southward four or five Whalers in sight and a very large Whale at Sundown took in sail latter part light winds several sails in sight so Ende

Remarks on Board the Bark Platina Capt. Amos A Chase
Tuesday March the 19th 1872

Light Winds gained with the Bark Morning Star
Capt Allen and the Bark Mars Capt Allen
latter part good Breeze. Eleven Whale Ships in
sight - so Ends

Lat S
Long W

Wednesday March the 20th

A good Breeze Ship Cruising off Yellow Water Reef
several Sails in sight at Sandown took in
Sail latter strong Breeze several Sails in sight
so Ends

Lat 36 59 S
Long 74 25 W

Thursday March the 21st

A strong Breeze. Several Whalers in sight -
latter part Steering W & S. W Lat 36 40 S
Long 75 42 W

Friday March the 22nd

A moderate gale Ship steering W N W
latter part strong Breeze so Ends Lat 34 14 S
Long W

Saturday March the 23rd

A strong Breeze from S E steering W N W at
three 3 P M sailed the Island of Joan Bernandies
Middle part lying up and on the Island
at 7 P M and at 8 P M two Boats went in fishing
at 9 P M came on Board and kept the Ship
for Massafiero so Ends

Sunday March the 24th

Winds variable Island of Joan Bernandies
in sight A steam latter part gained the
Bark Boria of Talcahuana so Ends
+ 11 1/2 P M 11 1/2 P M 11 1/2 P M 11 1/2 P M

Monday March the 25

Moderate Breeze gained with the Barks Boria and
Martha so Ends

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Tuesday March the 26th 1872

Light winds in company with the Barks
Poseia and Martha three other sails in
sight - sent Harry home in the Bark
Martha Capt Garland he being blind
and no hope of his recovery latter part
fine weather so Ends

Lat 33° 33' S
Long 78° 05' W

Wednesday March the 27th
Light winds Ship Cruising on Massafueo
so Ends

Thursday March the 28th
good Breeze two Sails in sight also the
Island of Massafueo in sight latter part
two Boats went on shore & fishing
so Ends

Friday March the 29th
A good Breeze two Boats & Fishing at
three P.M. Boats came on Board having
caught 4 bbl of Fish at sundown took
in sail latter part Strong Breeze several
Sails in sight also the Island so Ends

Saturday March the 30th
Strong Breeze gained the Bark & tative
at Sundown took in sail three Sails in
sight so Ends

Sunday March the 31st
Of the Island of Massafueo at one P.M.
steering N. N. W. Middle and latter part
Wind N by East

Lat 30° 50' S
Long 78° 50' W

Monday 1st April the 1st
Strong Breeze Ship steering N by E
latter steering N & W so Ends

Lat 28° 17' S
Long 79° 05' W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt James Chase
Tuesday April the 2nd 1872
a good Breeze steering N^W & latter part
the Island of St. Felix in sight Lat 26 18 S
Long 80 20 W

Wednesday April the 3rd
Moderate Breeze steering S^W & at 3 1/2 raised
A School of Black Fish. lowered all four Boats
the Starboard Boat got on at Lark Luffed to
to the Wind latter part Moderate Breeze

Thursday April the 4th
Light Breezes steering S^W & latter part the
same Employed in Repairing Sails so Ends
Lat 23 25 S

Friday April the 5th Long 77 45 W
Light Breezes Employed in Repairing Sails
and Bending Old ones latter part Moderate
Tried out the Black Fish so Ends

Saturday April the 6th
Moderate Breezes Employed in overhauling the Rigging
latter part Squally so Ends
Lat 19 00 S

Sunday April the 7th Long 76 18 W
Moderate Breeze with Squalls Luffed A Bag
latter part good Breeze so Ends Lat 17 00 S
Long 76 27 W

Monday April the 8th
A good Breeze ship steering W latter part
the same one sail in sight

Tuesday April the 9th Lat 15 15 S
Long 78 47 W
Moderate Breeze from S. & ship steering
to the Westward on driblet & Larries
latter part the same Employed in Taring
Down &c
Lat 13 48 S
Long 80 19 W

Remarks on Board Bark *Platina* Capt Amos A Chase
Wednesday April the 10th
A good Breeze from the Southward and
Eastward latter part Employed in Rattling
down the Rigging so Ends Lat 12° 51' S
Long 81° 22' W

Thursday April the 11th
A good Breeze Employed over Hauling
the Rigging and Rattling down the
part the same so Ends Lat 10° 58' S
Long 82° 40' W

Friday April the 12th
Fair Breeze ship steering S latter
part W so Ends Lat 8° 48' S
Long 81° 50' W

Saturday April 13th
Light Breezes Employed in overhauling
the Rigging &c latter part fine weather
so Ends Lat 6° 50' S
Long 81° 18' W

Sunday April the 14th
Light weather steering S by S ½ E
latter part Ship steering in for Port of Harbor
Land in sight so Ends

Monday April the 15th
Ship lying off and on Point at about
1½ P.M. Capt went on shore to get
Letters at there came on board a ~~comprison~~
by a shore boat let the have two Casks
of Bread Containing 599 Gallons at five P.M.
Made sail for the Gallapagos Islands
latter part steering N.W. so Ends Lat 3° 58' S
Long 82° 42' W

Tuesday April the 16th
A good Breeze from S.E. steering N.W.
Employed in ~~the~~ rattling down the latter
part the same so Ends Lat 2° 26' S
Long 83° 32' W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt & James A Chase
Wednesday April the 17th 1872

A good Breeze steering S. S. W. Employed
in Baiting and Tarring Lower Latter part
the same So Ends Lat 1. 10 S

Long 83 " 34 W

Thursday April the 18th

Light Winds saw Black Fish Lowered the
Starboard Boat but did not get fast latter part
Tarring on Occumbus Ground Lat 49 S

Long 83 46 W

Friday April the 19th

A strong whole Sail breeze at 6 P M finished
Tarring Lower latter part steering by the Wind to
the Starboard and Westward so ends Lat " 51 S

Long 86 " 04 W

Saturday April the 20th

A good Breeze from the S steering by the Wind
on the Starboard Tack latter part steering
W. S. W. Light Breezes so ends Lat 25 S

Long 87 " 53 W

Sunday April the 21st

Light Breezes from the S & steering ~~W. S. W.~~
W. by S latter part steering W. by S so ends
Lat 1. 00 S

Long 89 " 37 W

Monday April the 22nd

A moderate Breeze from S & E steering
W. S. W. latter raised one of the Galapagos Islands
saw Black Fish so ends Lat " 50 S

Long 90 " 57 W

Tuesday April the 23rd

A Light Breeze Ship steering S. W. saw
Black Fish latter Calm saw Black Fish
so ends Lat 47 S

Long 91 " 22 W

Wednesday April the 24th

A Calm and Smoky latter part the same
Lat " 31 S

Long 91 " 44 W

Remark on Board Bark Flying Capt Amos A Chase
Thursday April the 25th 1872
Light breeze with fog latter part one sail
up sight so Ends Lat 25° N
Long 92.04 W

Friday April the 26th
A Light Breeze garbled the Bark
Valprazo Capt Baker latter part
Capt Chase went on Board the Valprazo
at five minutes so Ends Lat 23° N
Long 92.21 W

Saturday April the 27th
Light winds saw Black Fish Capt Chase
lowered but could not get last latter
part saw Black Fish so Ends Lat 24° N
Long

Sunday April the 28th
A Light Breeze at 1 P.M. Raised Whales
2 1/2 lowered the Boats at 5 P.M. Larboard
Boat struck a Large Cow Whale and killed
her also Lanced several others one of which
was picked up the Capt also got one Whale
making three Whales at 12 P.M. got the
Whales to the Ship set the Watch at 4 A.M.
Commenced getting ready to Cut at 6 A.M.
Cutting at 7 1/2 P.M. Finished Cutting
latter part clearing away heads and
Cutting Blubber so Ends Lat 12° N
Long 93.26 W

Monday April the 29th
Light Breeze Employed in Cutting Blubber
at 6 1/2 set the Watch latter part Employed in
rying out so End Lat 30° N
Long 93 30 W

Tuesday April the 30th
At 12 M Raised 4 Whales at 3 P.M. Lowered
the Starboard Larboard and Bow Boats
the Starboard Boat struck and got a
small Cow Whale latter part Employed
in Cutting in and Cutting up the Whale and
rying out Lat 34° N Long 93.55 W

Bermarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Wednesday May the 1st 1872
Fine Weather Employed in trying out at 5 1/2 raised
Sperm Whales Lowered the Larder and Raised Boats
did not get to them untill after Sundown
did not get fast at 5 1/2 Raised Sp Whales
Lowered the Larder Raised Bow Boats the Harst and
Bow Boats struck and the Bow Boat got stove the
Larder Boat picked them up and took took them
to the ship the Harford Boat Lowered and struck
the Bow Boats Whale but did not get them the
Larder Boat Lowered and struck a Whale and
got him the Harst. Boat also got one so Ends

Thursday May the 2nd Long 94° 00' W
Commenced in taking the Whales along side the
Ship at 5 1/2 finished Cutting and set the watch
at 6 1/2 P.M. Middle and flatter part Employed
in cutting up Blubber and trying out so Ends

Friday May the 3rd Long 94° 43' W
Fine weather Employed in trying out latter
part the same Lat 1° 12' N
Long 94° 36'

Saturday May the 4th
Light Winds Employed in trying out
Middle part finished Boiling latter part Employed
in clearing up so Ends Lat 1° 22' N
Long 94° 53' W

Sunday May the 5th
A good Breeze Ship Cruising on the Line
Employed in driving oil latter part good
Breeze Lat 1° 39' N
94° 07' W

Monday May the 6th
A good Breeze Steering by the Wind to the
Eastward latter part Employed in straining
down Oil so Ends Lat 1° 41' N
Long 93° 39'

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos Allen

Tuesday May the 7th 1872

A moderate Breeze Employed in stowing
down oil latter part the same Lat 17° 34'

Long 93° 38'

Wednesday May the 8th

Employed in stowing down at 5 P.M. finished
stowing oil 1.55 ~~pts~~ in all latter part
good Breeze so Ends

CS Obs

Thursday May the 9th

A good Breeze from S S E heading &
saw a Breach to the Windward

latter part good Breeze so Ends Lat 54° 05'

Long 91° 40' W

Friday May the 10th

Fine weather Ship Cruising on the Line
latter part strong whole Sail Breeze so Ends

Lat 15° 05'

Saturday May the 11th

Long 92° 14' W

First part strong whole Sail Breeze at
5 1/2 A.M. Raised Sp. Whales lowered all four
Boats the Larboard B and Bow Boats got
a Whale Each so Ends

Lat 15° 15'

Long 92° 33' W

Sunday May the 12th

Commenced Cutting at 4 1/2 finished Cutting
latter part Employed in Boiling got A
Lunar Distance and found that the
Chronometer was 70 Miles to the Eastward
so Ends

Lat 15° 8'

Long 93° 25' W

Monday May the 13th

A strong Breeze Employed in trying
out oil latter part the same

Lat 56° 8'

Long 93° 51' W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos. A. Chase
Tuesday May the 14th 1872
Employed in Tying out at 7 1/2 finished Boiling
so Ends

Lat "43 S

Long 92 "25 W

Wednesday May the 15th
Commenced with fine weather at Daylight
Land in sight so Ends

So Ends

Thursday May the 16th
Good Breeze Ship Crossing on the Line latter
part Employed in Stowing oil so Ends

Lat "05 S

Long 93 "42 W

Friday May the 17th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in Stowing
down oil at 4 1/2 finished stowing down oil having
stowed down 1551 Gallons of oil latter part
Employed in Stowing down Provisions so Ends

Lat 10 S

Long 93 29 W

Saturday May the 18th
Fine weather through this twenty four hours
so Ends

Lat "53 W

Long 92 "30 W

Sunday May the 19th
Good Breeze Ship heading to the north the
red latter part Land in sight so Ends

Monday May the 20th
A good Breeze the Islands of Culpepper
and Wendman in sight latter part strong
Breezes so Ends

Lat "20 W

Long 93 "49 W

Tuesday May the 21st
Good Breezes this twenty four hours so Ends

Lat "11 S

Long 93 "20 W

Wednesday May the 22nd
Strong Breezes latter part the Islands
of off the Galapagos in sight at 1 1/2
two Boats went to the Rock A fishing
so Ends

Lat "15 W Long 91 14 S

Remarks on Board Bark Platiny Capt Amos A Chase
 Thursday May the 23rd 1872
 Two Boats A Bishing at 4 1/2 Cays to
 the ship having caught 4 hland
 A half of Fish latter part ship heading
 to the S W 50 Ends Lat 11° 06' S
 Long 93° 33' W
 Friday May the 24th
 A strong Whale Sail Breeze latter part
 Moderate Breeze 50 Ends Lat 11° 06' S
 Long 95° 07' W
 Saturday May the 25th
 Bound to the off shore ground
 Lat 2° 56' S
 Sunday May the 26th Long 96° 34' W
 this Day saw several Suffer Bottoms and
 some Fish 50 Ends Lat 4° 00' S
 Long 96° 48' W
 Monday May the 27th
 Bound for the off shore at Sundown
 Shortend Sail latter steering to the West =
 ward 50 Ends Lat 4° 20' S
 Long 99° 22' W
 Tuesday May the 28th
 Cruising on the off shore 50 Ends Lat 5° 00' S
 Wednesday May the 29th Long 101° 11' W
 the same Lat 5° 13' S
 Long 102° 38' W
 Thursday May the 30th
 At 6 1/2 A M Raised Sp Whales at 7
 lowered three Boats the Bow Boat struck
 A small Bull Whale the Capt lowered
 and also struck. At 12 M got them to
 the Ship 50 Ends Lat 4° 45' S
 Long 104° 30' W

Remarks on Board ~~Boat~~ *Platina* - Capt Amos A Chase
Friday May the 31st 1872

good Breeze at 1 1/2 Commenced Cutting
at 6 1/2 finished Cutting at 6 15 set the watch
middle part Clearing away Heads latter part
Boiling so Ends Lat 4 32 S
Long 104 48 W

Saturday June the 1st
Employed in Boiling Oil so Ends Lat 4 24 S
Long 105 03 W

Sunday June the 2nd
Commenced with strong Breezes Employed
in Trying out so Ends Lat 5 00 S
Long 105 01 W

Monday June the 3rd
Strong Winds Employed in Trying out at
Five P M finished Boiling Lat 4 34 S
Long 105 25 W

Tuesday June the 4th
Stowing Down Oil Lat 4 40 S
Long 105 24 W

Wednesday June the 5th
Employed in Stowing down Oil at 6 P M
finished stowing down having stowed down
3 keels Eight Gallons and 1/2 Half so Ends
Lat 4 30 S

Thursday June the 6th Long 105 23 W
Employed in Washing Ship at 10 A M
raised 3 Whales lowered all four Boats the
Larboard Boat struck and got one Whale
so Ends Lat 4 30 S
Long " W

Friday June the 7th
Boats Chasing Whales the Larboard ~~and~~
Starboard got one ~~each~~ ^{Whale} took ~~them~~ ^{them} to
the Ship at 5 1/2 Commence Cutting at
6 1/2 finished Cutting and set the watch
latter part Cutting up Blubber and
Boiling so Ends Lat 5 00 S

got one to mang Long 106 39 W

therefore scratched it out

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
 Saturday June the 8th 1872
 Employed in trying out so Ends Lat 5° Long 106°
 Sunday June the 9th
 Good Breeze Employed in trying out
 at 8 A.M. finished trying out
 so Ends Lat $5^{\circ} 02' S$
 Monday June the 10th Long $106^{\circ} 12' W$
 Cruising on the off shore to S. E.
 Lat $4^{\circ} 44' S$
 Tuesday June the 11th Long $106^{\circ} 32' W$
 Employed in Coopering oil Lat $4^{\circ} 36' S$
 Long $106^{\circ} 16' W$
 Wednesday June the 12th
 Employed in stowing down oil Lat $4^{\circ} 35' S$
 Long $106^{\circ} 40' W$
 Thursday June the 13th
 Cruising on the off shore at four P.M.
 finished stowing down 1987 Gallons
 of oil so Ends Lat $4^{\circ} 50' S$
 Long $107^{\circ} 32' W$
 Friday June the 14th
 Commenced with Strong Breezes latter
 part steering to the Southward bound
 for the East one or two men got the
 Scurvy Lat $4^{\circ} 05' S$
 Lat $107^{\circ} 35' W$
 Saturday June the 15th
 Steering to the Southward and Westward
 Eastward Employed about Ship duty
 so Ends Lat $3^{\circ} 30' S$
 Sunday June the 16th Long $106^{\circ} 34' W$
 Bound for the East so Ends Lat $2^{\circ} 05' S$
 Long $104^{\circ} 44' W$
 Monday June the 17th
 First part steering N.E. by E latter
 part steering S.E. Lat $2^{\circ} 36' S$
 Long $104^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A. Chase
Tuesday June the 18th 1872
Ship steering W at 10 A raised
12 Whales at 10 1/2 Lowed and the Starboard
Boat struck a Large Whale the Starboard
Boat struck the same W the other two
Boats Chased School of Whales so Ends
c/o obs

Wednesday June the 19th
Boats A Whaling at 3 P.M took the
Whale to the Ship the other Boats came
on Board not having got fast got Cutting
gear up and commenced to Cut at 7
set the Watch latter part Employed in
Cutting in 20 Ends Lat 112 N
Long 105 21 W

Thursday June the 20th
Employed in Cutting at 5 P.M finished
Cutting latter part Employed in Boiling
Lat 113 S
Long 106 00 W

Friday June the 21st
Employed in trying out 20 Ends Lat 110 S
Long 105 55 W

Saturday June the 22nd
Employed in Boiling out at 7 A.M finished
20 Ends Lat 121 W

Sunday June the 23rd
Employed in Coopersing and Clearing Ship
20 Ends Lat 112 S
Long 105 28 W

Monday June the 24th
Ship Coopersing on the Line latter part
Employed in Coopersing oil Lat 113 S
Long 105 33 W

Tuesday June the 25th
Employed in Coopersing oil latter part
showing down oil Lat 115 S
Long 104 43 W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A. Hall
June the 25th

Wednesday June the 26th 1872

At 6 P.M. finished stowing down the
Whale stowing down 113 bbls latter part
Braking out Shooks and stowing Ship
Lat 11° 10' N

Thursday June the 27th Long 104° 29' W
Stowing Ship Ship Cruising on the Line
latter part the same Lat 11° 42' N
Long 102° 52' W

Friday June the 28th
Middle and latter part fine Weather
Employed in Washing Ship Lat 11° 50' N
Long 103° 33' W

Saturday June the 29th
Steering to the Eastward Lat 12° 28' N
Long 102° 36' W

Sunday June the 30th
The Same Lat 12° 25' N
Long 101° 45' W

Monday July the 1st 1872
Ditto Setting up Shooks Lat 20° N
Long 100° 00' W

Tuesday July the 2nd
The Same Lat 2° 36' N
Long 98° 18' W

Wednesday July the 3rd
Fine Weather Ship Steering to the Eastward
Lat 3° 39' N

Thursday July the 4th Long 96° 01' W
Part of his twenty four hours was equally

Friday July the 5th Lat 13° 25' N
Long 95° 38' W
Strong Breezes with Squalls Lat 3° 00' N
Long 93° 28' W

Saturday July the 6th
The Same Lat 2° 40' N
Long 91° 40' W

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Sunday July the 7th 1872
Variable Weather Ship steering to the
So Eastward

Lat 2.08 N

Long 90.33 W

Monday July the 8th
at 12 No Sacked Ship heading S.W latter
part on different backs the salong of Pulperon
in sight So Ends

Lat 1.52 N

Long 91.58 W

Tuesday July the 9th
Fine Weather Land in sight Lat 1.42 N
Long 91.17 W

Wednesday July the 10th
Variable winds with squalls Lat 2.02 N
Long 89.44 W

Thursday July the 11th
Pleasant Weather Ship steering for the
Coast several men got the survey bands

Lat 1.39 N

Long 88.10 W

Friday July the 12th
The same Lat 1.15 N
Long 86.29 W

Saturday July the 13th
Squally Lat 1.00 N
Long 83.59 W

Sunday July the 14th
The same steamed for Stearns

Lat 04.12

Monday July the 15th
Ship steering for the Coast latter part
Land in sight the Harbor Boat struck
a Hump Back and he sunk parted the Line
trying to haul him up so Ends

Long 81.37 W

Tuesday July the 16th
Boats down after Hump Backs the Harbor
boat got a Sword Fish at 4 H came to
Anchore the Capt went on Board the Brig
at 3 o'clock of New York latter part Boats
Whaling

Remarks on Board Barb. Station Capt Amos A. Chase
Wednesday July the 17th 1872
Boats Whaling at Sundown. Came to Anchor
not having got fast latter part Boats Whaling
Larboard struck a Large Cow Whale and
killed but he sunk and in doing so
got a fowl Line and took the Boat under
so Ends

Thursday July the 18th ^{x three}
Boats Whaling Ship got the Boats to the
Ship and found the Larboard Boat at
5 P.M. full of Water with all hands
dying having been in the Water about
four hours or more latter part Lowered
the Waist and Bow Boats for Whales so Ends

Friday July the 19th
Bow and Waist Boat down Lowered the Larboard
Boat lowered the Waist Boat struck a Cow Whale
the Larboard and Bow Boat also struck the
same Whale and at 4 P.M. took him to the
Ship and commenced Cutting at 9 set the
Nack the Ship came to Silvera Atacames
latter part Cruising in the Boats for Whales
that is the Larboard and Bow Boats the others
employed in trying out and Cutting
Blubber so Ends

Saturday July the 20th
The same at 6 P.M. Boats came to the
Ship latter part Boats off and finished
trying out the Whale Making about 40 bbls

Sunday July the 21st
First Boats part the two Boats came
to the Ship loaded with fruit at 3 three
P.M. got under weigh and run a little
weigh down the Coast the Capt went on
shore and got some Oranges latter
part lying at Anchor

Remarks on Board Bark Platypa Capt Amos A Chase
Monday July the 22nd
One Boat went on Shore and got some
Ozings at 6 A M lowered all four Boats for
Whales so Ends

Tuesday July the 23rd
At 12 M Larboard Boat struck A Whale and
Killed him at 9 P M took him to the Ship
latter part Cutting

Wednesday July the 24th
Employed in Cutting up Blubber and trying
out latter part two Boats Cruising for Whales
saw the Bark Oak

Thursday July the 25th
at four P M Boats Came on Board and we
finished Boiling the Whale and Came to Anchor
latter part Boats A Whaling

Friday July the 26th
Commenced with the Boats Whaling the
Larboard Boat struck A Whale and
had to Cut the Bow Boat struck A
Whale and got him the Larboard Boat
struck another but it being late the
Captⁿ told them to Cut at sundown
took the Whale to the Ship latter part
Employed in Cutting in and Cutting up
the Whale

Saturday July the 27th
Coopering and stowing down Oil amount stowed
down 38⁹ ^{gallons} latter part Boats Chasing Whales

Sunday July the 28th
Employed in trying out at 4 P M Boats came
on Board not having got fast at 11 Lowered
and gave Chase after A large Cow with A calf
the Larboard Boat struck

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos & Chase
Monday July the 29th 1872
Boats Mast. No A Whale Killed and took him to
the Ship at 8 P.M. finished Cutting
latter part stowing oil and Cutting up Blubber
lowered one Boat for Whales but did not see any

Tuesday July the 30th
Employed in stowing oil at four P.M. finished
stowing and started to the Masts stowed down
61 bbls and 9 Gallons latter part Employed
in Boiling two Boats lowered after Whales

Wednesday July the 31st
At 12 P.M. Harbor Boat struck A. Cow and
Calf and Killed them took the Cow to
the Ship and Commenced Cutting at
8 1/2 finished Cutting and set the Watch
Weather Rainy latter part Employed in
trying out and Cutting up Blubber

Thursday August the 1st
Employed in trying out & co latter
part two Boats down after Whales but
did not see any stowed down fifty
bbls Oil

Friday August the 2nd
Two Boats down but did not see any
Whales at 6 P.M. finished trying out
latter part two Boats after Whales

Saturday August the 3rd
Two Boats Chasing Whales but did not get
fast latter part got the Ship under
Way at Daylight and lowered the three
Harbor Boats for Whales the Harbor
Boat went along side but had him
Missed

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Sunday August the 4th

Boats Chasing Whales the Larboard Boat
had another Whale missed at three P.M.
Boats Came on Board and the Ship started
for Panama latter part steering N¹/₂ W
so Ends

Lat 3⁰⁰ 05 N
Long 79⁰⁰ 23 W

Monday August the 5th
Ship steering S latter part steering N by W
Rainy Employed in Washing Ship

Tuesday August the 6th
Steering S by W Rainy latter part Light
and pleasant weather

Lat 5⁰⁰ 40 N
Long 79⁰⁰ 15 W

Wednesday August the 7th
Light Winds and Calm

Lat 6⁰⁰ 23 N
Long 79⁰⁰ 20 W

Thursday August the 8th
Light from S by W latter part the same
Land in sight

Lat 7⁰⁰ 05 N
Long 78⁰⁰ 45 W

Friday August the 9th
Variable Winds Land in sight so Ends

Saturday

Sunday August the 10th
Light Baffling Winds Ship Close to the Pearl
Islands which surrounds the Island Key in
Panama Bay

Sunday August the 11th
Most part Ship entered in between the Islands
latter part the same

Monday August the 12th
Light Winds with Thunder Squalls saw
the Bark Walprose Capt Baker with 700 bbls
H.B. oil and 9000 lbs Sp. so Ends

Remarks on Board Barb Blatona Capt James A. Chase
Wednesday August the 13th
Entered the Port of Panama & latter part Breaking
out oil and Coopering so Ends

Thursday August 14th
Employed in Breaking out oil but no lighter.
Finished Coopering the H.B. oil and now
wait for the Lighter. so Ends

Thursday August 15th
Discharged 1795 Gallons H.B. oil into
the Lighter Employed in Breaking out
Sp oil latter part the same

Friday August the 16th
David Clark Employed in Breaking out oil the Capt
ran away on shore latter part finished Breaking
out oil and the lighter went on shore
Carrying 247 H.B. oil and 436 Sp oil
off

Saturday August the 17th
Employed in taking Ballast and Stowing
the H.B. at 4 1/2 P.M. Capt Chase came on
board and went under weigh David Smith
went in the Boat after Wheat and Ran away
yesterday latter part light Breeze Employed in trim-
ing Ship Lat 9° 23' N

Sunday August the 18th
Employed in fitting Casks with Salt
Water latter part light winds with with
Squalls

Monday August the 19th
Winds from the South consequently a swell
latter part setting in. Sharks. Lat 6° 51' N

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Tuesday August the 20th 1872
Light Winds from the S W Employed in setting
up Shooks Sullivan Boatswain Sick latter part
Coopering Casks and stowing down and filling salt
Water Squally

Wednesday August the 21st
first part the same latter part fine weather
Employed in setting up Shooks Lat - 5. 06 N
Long 79. 22 W

Thursday August the 22nd
first part fine weather Employed in setting up
shooks latter part Rainy Sullivan still sick

Friday August the 23rd
first part Rainy latter part fine weather stowing
Salt Water Lat 2. 14 N
Long 79. 23 W

Saturday August the 24th
Commenced with a fine Breeze from S W by W
Crashing S. E. by S at 3.30 P.M. Raised Land
latter part beating up the Coast

Sunday August the 25th
This twenty four hours the same

Monday August the 26th
At Peasbush Saw three Whale Ship lying at
Anchor at a distance 1 mile and latter part
Beating up the Coast Lat 5. 9 N

Tuesday August the 27th
This twenty four hours Working the Ship up
the Coast Lat 10. 3 S

Wednesday August the 28th
The same Lat 14. 4 S

Thursday August the 29th
The same Lat 1. 18 S

Remarks on Board Bark Platina - Capt Amos A Chase
Friday August the 30th 1872
Ship Beating up the Coast Employed in hauling
Ship

Saturday August the 31st
This twenty four hours Beating around
Cape St Helena

Sunday September the 1st
Bowed to St Thomas Harbor

Monday Sept the 2nd
At 2 P.M. Came to Anchor at 2 1/2
in Harbor P.M. the Capt went on an shore latter
part Employed in getting the A Raft on
shore ready to go on shore so Ends

Tuesday Sept the 3rd
First part got A Raft on shore
latter part Employed in getting
A Raft up so Ends

Wednesday Sept the 4th
Got one of Raft on Board at sun-
-down, latter part Employed in
stowing down Water

Thursday Sept the 5th
Towed one raft on shore and filled it
with water tied not being rite left it there
all night the rest of the day Crew employed
stowing wood and doing other various jobs
So ends this Day

Friday Sept the 6th
Towed the raft on board Larboard watch went
a shore on liberty Starboard watch
employed stowing wood water &c &c

BR Platina Capt A & Chase
In Tombus

Saturday Sept 7th

This day the watch imployed Stowed
wood water maked potatoes pen and doing
other various jobs as usual Larbord watch on
shore " wood and water all on board and
stowed down and so ends this day

Sunday Sept 8th
this being ~~the~~ Sunday we are all at rest

Monday Sept 9th

at 7 Am sent one boat
on shore for liberty men rest employed in
getting ship ready for painting bends S. Watch
returned on board and L Watch went on shore on liberty.
Employed in setting up Bobstays &c.

Tuesday Sept 10th

Employed in setting up rigging and getting ship ready
for painting. L Watch on shore

Wednesday 11

Painted Bends. & L Watch on Shore Employed
in Reiving Potatoes on Board Larbord Watch
on Shore so Ends

Thursday ~~Friday~~ Sept the 12th

Larbord Watch on Shore S Watch Employed in
Stowing away Potatoes and setting up Rigging
And other odd jobs so Ends

Friday ~~Saturday~~ Sept the 13th

Commenced with the Larbord Watch on shore at 5 P.M.
Larbord Watch came on Board. Except two that had
been away by same Boat and Susan
for two that we shipped in Bravo

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase

Saturday Sept the 14th

Employed in stowing of the Ship at 7 1/2
Capt Amos Chase came on Board with his
Papers at 6 AM Weighed Anchor and
Commenced Beating up the Coast so Ende
did not get the two Men that ran away

Sunday Sept the 15th

Employed in Beating up the Coast and other
Ships duty latter part Beating up the
Coast for Paria

Monday Sept the 16th

Worst part Strong Breezes latter part Paria
Head in sight so Ende

Tuesday Sept the 17th

Beating up for Paria at four PM the Capt went
on Shore and sent off Letters to such as had them
and remained there over night the Ship Lying off and
on latter part the same Chronometer 60 to Slow

Wednesday Sept the 18th

Off Paria at 1 PM the Capt came on Board
having Shipped two Men made Sail steering
W. & N. latter part steering N by E 80 Ends
Several Men Sick with Fevers

Thursday Sept the 19th

Foggy Ship steering W. & N. 80 Ends & 80 ends
Saw Black Bird

Friday Sept the 20th

Employed in setting up Head Stays
Ship steering N by E Lat 11 50 S
Long 87.45 W

Saturday Sept the 21st

Worst part the same latter part Islands
in sight so Ende

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase

Sunday Sept the 22nd

Commenced with Light Showers of Hogg and Rain Land
in sight Ship Steering West latter part the Island
of Gallapagos or Albemarle in sight

Monday Sept the 23rd

Fine weather and plenty of Sulphurbottoms in sight
latter part: Gained the Bark Edward Everett Capt
White So Ends

Tuesday Sept the 24th

Crossing of the Islands Gained the Bark Edward Everett
at Eight P.M. Capt White went on board
latter part Employed in repairing Main Sail

Wednesday Sept the 25th

Employed in Repairing Main Sail Ship Crossing
of the Gallapagos Islands one Sail in sight
latter part fine weather So Ends

Lat Thursday Sept the 26th

Long 19^{ex} Commenced with fine weather two boats went A
Bushing one of our Men had fits latter part
93.20 Repairing Boat and fit Ship steering N S W

Lat Friday Sept the 27th

15^{ex} Commenced with hazy weather Employed in
Long Repairing Boat and Casks so ends

Lat Saturday Sept the 28th

44 S The same Ship steering by the Wind heading S W by W
8.21 N Sunday Sept the 29th
The same Lat 1⁵⁵ S Long 101 04 W

Lat Monday Sept the 30th

4.32 S Employed in Painting Boats and other
any odd Jobs So Ends
2.50 N

Remarks on Board Bark Fishing Capt. Amos. A. Chase
Tuesday Oct the ~~14~~¹³~~th~~ 1872

Lat Commences with good Breeze Ship steering by the
S. 07° E Wind to the Southward and Westward at Sundown
Long took in Sail latter part Employed in Painting
104° 10' W Boats and Repairing Blyng Fish

Lat Wednesday October the 2nd 1872

S. 07° E Fine Weather Employed in Repairing Sails
Long Cruising on the Off Shore Ground
104° 20' W

Lat Thursday Oct the 3rd

4° 21' S First part Employed in Repairing Fore Sail
Long latter part Repairing Fore Top Sail and other
105° 2' W Old Jobs

Lat Friday Oct the 4th

Lat Fine Weather Employed Repairing Fore Top
4° 40' S Sail Stay Sail at Sundown took in Sail
Long latter part Chasing Black Fish the Bow and
106° 36' W Starboard Boats got one each

Lat Saturday Oct the 5th

4° 30' S Fine Breeze at Sundown took in Sail
Long W latter part Employed in Washing Ship and
107° 27' W Wrying out Black Fish amount two bbls.

Lat Sunday Oct the 6th

4° 20' S Cruising for Whales on the Off Shore Ground
Long fine Sking but nothing to see so Ends
108° 37' W

Monday Oct the 7th

880 obs First part the same latter part Gamed the
Bark Sclar Capt. Flows. had seen nothing

Lat Tuesday Oct the 8th

S. 12° S Commences with fine Weather Employed in
Long Painting Boats use Sail in Sight so Ends
109° 38' W

Remarks on Board Bark Patricia - Capt Amos A Chase
Lat Wednesday Oct the 8th 1872
and Ship Cruising on the off Shore latter part one Sail in
Longitude sight

4 12 S Thursday Oct the 10th
10.20 W Thirst part named the Bark Selah Capt Gaves
latter part Working to the Westward

Friday Oct the 11th
4 32 S Employed in various jobs. See fine weather
1 37 W but Sarg Whale

Saturday Oct the 12th
4 50 S Fine weather at Sundown took in Sail latter part
2 16 W Cruising

Sunday Oct the 13th
5 12 S Strong Breeze this twenty four hours I
3 27 W

Monday Oct the 14th
5 08 S The Same
13 38 W

Tuesday Oct the 15th
At 7 1/2 P.M. Raised Sp Whales at three P.M.
5 11 S Lowerd the three Larboard Boats the Larboard
13 39 W Boat struck and got one at 6 P.M. Commenced
Cutting at 9 P.M. finished Cutting latter part
Employed in Cutting up Blubber

Wednesday Oct the 16th
5 12 S
4 11 W At 4 P.M. started the works. one Sail in sight
latter part Employed in Bayling So Cuts

Thursday Oct the 17th
5 30 S Employed in Tying out at 8 P.M. finished Baiting
4 09 W latter part Moderate Breezes So each Ship Leaking
some



Latitudes

Longitudes
Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt James A. Chas
Friday Oct the 18th 1872
Commenced with a good Whale Sail Breeze
W latter part Moderate.

Saturday Oct the 19th

5^h 10^m S Commenced with pleasant weather Ship Cruising
113^h 02^m W for Whales & End.

Sunday Oct the 20th

4^h 25^m S The same one Sail in sight
112^h 26^m W

Monday Oct the 21st

5^h 18^m S Good Breeze Ship Cruising Employed in Coopering
112^h 35^m W Oil

Tuesday Oct the 22nd

5^h 38^m S Strong Breezes Employed in stowing down Oil 33.2
112^h 53^m W

Wednesday Oct the 23rd

4^h 30^m S Cruising
112^h 24^m W

Thursday Oct the 24th

4^h 43^m S The same
112^h 19^m W

Friday Oct the 25th

3^h 38^m S Fine weather Ship steering for the Line
111^h 05^m W

Saturday Oct the 26th

2^h 50^m S The same
110^h 08^m W

Sunday Oct the 27th

" 53^m S The same saw Black Fish killed two Pige
109^h 54^m W

Monday Oct the 28th

" 05^m W Light winds saw Black Fish
109^h 31^m W

at the
st
ing the

Remark on Board Bark Platina Capt. Amos A. Chase
Tuesday Oct the 29th
Light Winds. Employed at various jobs

Wednesday Oct the 30th
Good Breeze Ship steering to the Eastward

Thursday Oct the 31st
Strong Whole Sail Breeze Ship steering to the Eastward
Ship Leaking about 18 inches in twenty four hours

Friday November the 1st
The same

Saturday Nov the 2nd
Strong Whole Sail Breeze looked for the Leak in the
Boards but could not find it Saw had six still born
Pigs

Sunday Nov the 3rd
Winds Variable as I am A Sinner's killed A Pig and
had Pork for Dinner

Monday Nov the 4th
Some Squalls this twenty four saw different species
of fish but six Whales

Tuesday Nov the 5th
The same one Sail in sight

Wednesday Nov the 6th
Squally with variable Winds

Thursday Nov the 7th
Lameness with Strong breezes with Squalls latter part more
moderate

Friday Nov the 8th
Moderate with Squalls



Lat & Long

Remarks on Board Bark Plotina Capt Amos A. Chase
Saturday Nov the 9th 1872

" 55
No obs

A good breeze at 3 PM raised the Island of Wenman
None of the Gallapagos Islands latter part of
Calum Wenmans Island in sight

10000
No obs

Sunday Nov the 10th
Commences with Light & Sails Middle part the same
latter part Light breeze Wenmans Island in sight

20000
No obs

Monday Nov the 11th
Light & Sails & Calum Wenmans Island in sight
To the A. & M. E. Employed in Repairing
Fore Top Sail

10000
No obs

Tuesday Nov the 12th
First set Calum Middle part Light Breezes
latter part Calum and Light & Sails Land in sight

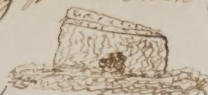
Wednesday
Friday Nov the 13th

Commences with Light Breezes one Sail in sight
at 10 PM spoke the Maggie Brown Capt Limer
had seen Whales about two weeks before and got two Whales
the Island of Wenmans in sight

Nov the 14 Thursday
one Sail in sight - also Wenmans Island Light
Breezes and strong Current saw Black Fish
latter part South Head of Albemarle Island in
sight.

Nov Friday Nov the 15th
A good Breeze Ship steering in for the Land
one Sail in sight - latter part gained the
Bark Virginia Marks Capt Gallager.

Saturday Nov the 16th
Two Sails in sight latter part the same
Light & Sails Ship Cruising of the Islands



- 19 Long 18 Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt James A Chase
Sunday Nov the 17th 1872
Light Breezes two Sails in sight latter part the same
- 20 Monday Nov the 18th
Light Breezes two Sails in sight also plenty of Sulphur Bottoms through this twenty four hours
- 21 Tuesday Nov the 19th
Light Breezes Ship Cruising off Shore from the Islands
- 22 Wednesday Nov the 20th
Moderate Breezes one Sail in sight latter part the same
- 23 Thursday Nov the 21st
Light Winds And Pleasant Weather. Nothing ^{in sight} but Pin Backs and Sulphur Bottoms mixed up together
- 24 Friday Nov the 22nd
Fine weather Ship steering to the Westward at Sandbar took in Sail latter part joined the Bark Grace Marks
Capt Holman of Valprado had seen Whales of Saint Glend
- 25 Saturday Nov the 23rd
Light winds at 7 P.M. wore Ship and steered for the Coast - 80 Ends
- 26 Sunday Nov the 24th
The same saw one Shark
- 27 Monday Nov the 25th
Strong Breezes Ship steering to the Eastward
- 28 Tuesday Nov the 26th
The same the latter part the Island of Culpeper in sight and one Sail

Lat & Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
2° 00' N Wednesday Nov the 27th 1872
80° 37' W Variable Winds so Ends

Thursday - Nov the 28th

1° 35' N The same no Whales and nothing to do saw
88° 05' W times altogether so Ends

Friday Nov the 29th

88° 28' W A good Breeze the most of this twenty four hours

Saturday Nov the 30th

Variable weather at 6 AM raised Sp Whales
No obs Lowered the Boats the Larboard Boat struck and
drewed so Crews Boats Chasing Whales

Sunday Dec the 1st

Boats Chasing Whales at the Waist Boat
struck the Larboard Boat also struck the
88° 19' W same Whale and got him at 5 PM finished
Cutting Middle and latter part Employed in
Clearing away and Boiling Middle part Karmy

Monday Dec the 2nd

85° 32' W Employed in Tying out 2c

Tuesday Dec the 3rd

Employed in Tying out at 4 PM finished Boiling
84° 46' W latter part Clearing up

Wednesday Dec the 4th

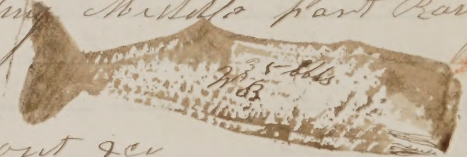
85° 02' W A good Breeze Ship - Coming on 8500 Ground

Thursday Dec the 5th

83° 31' W Ship - Coming Employed in Coopering Ast

Friday Dec the 6th

84° 12' W first part the same latter part Stowing
down Oil Amount 35 Hls



Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
1.25 W Saturday Dec the 7th
1.50 W Moderate weather saw nothing

1.00 W Sunday Dec the 8th
1.25 W The same

1.24 W Monday Dec the 9th
2.51 W The same

1.40 W Tuesday Dec the 10th
4.23 W Same as

Wednesday Dec the 11th
1.55 W Do Do Do Do

5.45 W Thursday Dec the 12th
Moderate Breeze at 4.5 A M Raised 8 p Whales
1.45 W Lowered the Boats the Starboard and Larboard Boats
6.00 W got one each at 12 M took them to the ship

L B 25 lbs
Friday Dec the 13th
at 11 P M Lowered the three Larboard Boats and
the Bow Boat struck a Large Whale and he took
his Line the Larboard Boat Lowered and struck
him and got him the Larboard Boat also got
another Whale at 9 P M took him to the ship
and set the Wokes getting ready to Cut
at Daylight Commenced Cutting at 7 A M got one
small Whale in and commenced on the Large
one so ends strong Breeze and Rugged

B B 100 lbs
Saturday Dec the 14th
keep logged in Cutting at Light P M got the
1.32 W Large Whales Body in at 12 P M started the
6.11 W Wokes latter part Cut in two Whales and Boiling

Sunday Dec the 15th
1.50 W Employed in Clearing away Heads &c and took in
6.18 W the Large Whales Junk so latter part Employed
in stowing oil Boiling and Boiling Case &c

Lat & Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt. Amos A. Chase
 Monday Dec the 16th 1872
 No obs Employed in taking care of oil latter part the same

Tuesday Dec the 17th 1872
 No obs The same Oil Oil up to our knees and we are in hope that it will keep to our legs
 Wednesday Dec the 18th 1872
 1.07 First part the same latter part Stowing down
 54.40 W oil

Thursday Dec the 19th
 4.11 CR At five P.M. finished stowing down 160 30
 54.17 W latter part employed in stowing off the Halls

Friday Dec the 20th
 1.00 CR Cruising for Whales
 54.51 W

Saturday Dec the 21st
 1.09 CR The same
 56.06 W

Sunday Dec the 22nd
 1.00 CR Fine Weather Ship Cruising one Sail in sight
 54.24

Monday Dec the 23rd
 " & S Ship Cruising for Whales and we hope that she
 57.59 W will soon find them

Tuesday Dec the 24th
 1.37 CR The same
 58.05 W

Wednesday Dec the 25th
 1.42 CR First part Killed a Pig Consequently had Pig
 58.58 W for Christmas Dinner

Thursday Dec the 26th
 1.44 CR Ship Cruising up and down up and down
 58.23

19 Long
1.40 on
4.26
Remarks on Board Bark St. Patina Capt. J. Mos. & Chase
Friday Dec the 27th 1872
Light Pleasant Weather through this twenty four hours

1.05 on
6.54 W
Saturday Dec the 28th
The same Repaired Pump so Ends

1.49 on
9.35 W
Sunday Dec the 29th
Fine weather Ship making for the Islands

1.00 on
1.22 W
Monday Dec the 30th
The same at 6 am raised Abington Island
latter part Aldermar Island in sight

1.00 on
1.22 W
Tuesday Dec the 31st
first part the same latter part joined the Island Mary
of Galapagos Capt. Liner

1.00 on
1.22 W
Wednesday January the 1st 1873
The Islands in sight latter part the same one
Sail in sight

1.00 on
1.22 W
Thursday Jan the 2nd
first part the Galapagos Island in sight Ship heading
to the S South and Westward at Suckdown Hook in
Sail latter part Cruising to the Westward of the
Islands

1.00 on
1.22 W
Friday Jan the 3rd
Still Cruising to the Westward some Ship Backs in
sight

1.00 on
1.22 W
Saturday Jan the 4th
The same

1.00 on
1.22 W
Sunday Jan the 5th
Same

1.00 on
1.22 W
Monday Jan the 6th
at 11 am raised Sp Whales lowers all
four Boats so Ends Boats Chasing Whales

Lot & Long Remarks on Board Bark, Platina Capt A. A. Shas?
 Tuesday Jan the 7th 1873 ... 1873
 Purchasing 4 Whales Pack Boat got a Whale
 " 37 S the Starboard Boat got stove and captured
 99.06 W at 10 P M got the last Whale to the Ship and
 set the watches at Daylight Commenced Cutting
 at 11 A M Raised 13 P Whales Lowered the
 three Starboard Boats but did not throw from
 the Boats

L B 25 lbs

Wednesday Jan the 8th
 " 39 S At 2 P M finished Cutting at 8 P M started
 98.52 W the Works latter part Employed in trying out

Thursday Jan the 9th
 " 40 S Employed in trying out one Sail in sight
 98.29 W latter part Employed in trying out

Friday Jan the 10th
 " 38 S Breeze weather at 12 M I finished trying out
 99.42 W

Saturday Jan the 11th
 " 28 S Ship's Cruising saw Black Fish so Ends
 99.40 W

Sunday Jan the 12th
 " 20 S Breeze moderate Breeze Ship Cruising on the
 100.11 W Line

Monday Jan the 13th
 " 04 S Employed in stowing down Oil
 99.38 W

Tuesday Jan the 14th
 " 25 W At 6 P M finished stowing down oil 79 bbls 14 1/2 Gallons
 98.29 W latter part saw Black Fish

Jan
 " 53 W Wednesday Jan the 15th
 98.19 W Ship steering to the Eastward

At Long

Remarks on Board Bark Patina Capt James A Chase
Thursday Jan the 16th 1873
The same Employed at various jobs

Friday Jan the 17th
Same

Saturday Jan the 18th
A good Breeze Ship steering to the Eastward

Sunday Jan the 19th
The same latter part the Island of Wandman in sight

Monday Jan the 20th
Light this Land in sight

Tuesday Jan the 21st
Light Breeze with Squalls of Rain so Ends

Wednesday Jan the 22nd
Commences with squally Weather saw Black Fish

Thursday Jan the 23rd
Fine weather but no Whales

Friday Jan the 24th
The same

Saturday Jan the 25th
Spoke a German Bark four months ^{from} Hamburg

Sunday Jan the 26th
saw Black Fish lowered all four Boats the
waist Boat struck but the Iron drew so did
not get any latter part one Sail in sight
Spoke the English Bark from London bound
to Panama

Lat Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt James A Chase
26 S Monday Jan the 27th 1873
41. 37 W Moderate Breezes steering for the Coast Mendocino
the Horn Sail

Hand in sight -
Tuesday Jan the 28th

First part the same latter part the Island of
Blatt and the Cape of St Lourens

Wednesday Jan the 29th

At 5 AM Cape St Helena in sight Employed
in Washing Ship

Thursday Jan the 30th

First part Employed in Washing Ship and Scrapping
Masts at 5 PM Got up the Cables and Bent
them on to the Anchor Ship steering for Tomba
middle and latter part Calm

Friday Jan the 31st

Land in sight - struck a Bone Shark
and parted the Line at Sundown and Sail
in sight - at 7 AM dropped Anchor in Tomba
Harbor Capt went on Shore

Saturday Feb the 1st 1873

Commenced getting a Raft on shore at 3 PM
sent the Raft on shore at 7 AM towed
the raft along side at 12 O'clock
the starboard watch went on liberty Port
watch employed painting ship and doing
other various jobs and so ends this Day

Sunday Feb 2^d all is Well

Monday Feb 3^d

All this Day fine weather the watch
employed painting ship and doing other
various jobs as usual and so ends
this day of our Lord

Remarks on Board Bark *Platina* Capt Amos A. Morse
Tuesday Feb the 4th

All this day fine wether the watch returned on bord and sent the other and so ends this day of our Lord

Wednesday Feb the 5th

This day commences with rain sent a boat ashore for the capten cleard of and painted ship and brok out bread and cloth so ends this day of our Lord

Thursday Feb the 6th

All this day fine wether sint a boat a shore and painted ship and done other odd jobs and so ends this day of our Lord

Friday Feb the 7th

All this day fine wether sint a boat ashore after the watch and the rest of the hands implord in getting potatoes and discharged 397 of sperm oil and 6 barrels of slush so ends this day

Saturday Feb the 8th

~~All~~
This twenty four hours Employed in ^{Hobs} Carrons
The Capt came on Board and Brought his papers

Sunday Feb the 9th

First part lying at anchor in Bombar Harbour
latter partt got off another Raft of Watter

Monday Feb the 10th

First part Employed in Breat stowing down Watter
A Chilla schooner gat ashore the Capt took a Boat and went to his assistance but did not gat her off untill next day Ship waiting ~~word~~ for Letters

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt. A. A. Chase

Monday
Tuesday

February the 11th 1873

three
men
Sick

First part lying at Anchor in Wharves Harbour
Latter part Ship sailed and may it be a
long Day before I see it again so Little
Civil Day

Wednesday Feb the 12

Sea Day Ship as per above lying in Wharves
Harbour at 4 P.M. set sail. Cannot to sea I
hope Latter part unbecut the cables and stowed
them below to remain until we take 500 bbls
oil or more

Lat & Long

Thursday Feb 13th

3⁰⁰ S' Light Winds Ship heading W by N saw
82⁰⁴ W' ab plenty of Min Backs and a School of Bl^{Wh}
Latter part fine weather Ship steering W by S

Friday February the 14th

3⁰⁵ S' This twenty four hours Moderate Breezes
84⁴⁹ W' Several Men Sick

Saturday Feb the 15th

2⁴⁵ S' The same Ship steering for the Gallipagos
86²¹ W'

Sunday Feb the 16th and 17th

2¹⁸ S' at light Breeze Ship steering W by N at 4.20 P.M.
87²¹ W' Raised 5^p Whales going quick to the NW &
lowered all four Boats but and chased them
until dark but could not come up with
them latter part Light Winds so Ends
87⁴⁴ W'

Tuesday Feb the 18th

2¹⁸ S' at Light Breeze Ship steering W by S so Ends
89⁰⁸ W'

Wednesday Feb the 19th

2⁰⁰ S' This twenty four hours had A few Squales
90⁴⁴ W'

- + Long
 Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt. Moses A. Chase
 Thursday Feb the 20th 1873
 1.35 S This Twenty four hours the old Sow had eight Pigs
 9.41 W and we lighted Charles Island ~~in~~ 80 Ends
- Friday Feb the 21st
 Land in sight and three Pigs Died the weather
 2.28 S A little Squally and a great deal Hot
 9.05 W
- Saturday Feb the 22nd
 This twenty four hours ~~to~~ Prominent for its Raining
 0.04 W and Calm weather
- Sat Sunday Feb the 23rd
 Light Wind and Calms with a little Rain
- 1.40 S Monday Feb the 24th
 7.42 W First part light Winds and Calms latter part
 good Breezes
- Tuesday Feb the 25th
 A good Breeze Ship steering in for the Islands
 latter part Land in sight also two Sails in sight
- Wednesday Feb the 26th
 First part gained the Bark Northern Light Capt
 Smith and got 3740 Gallons of Casks
 latter part Light Winds two Sails in sight
- Thursday Feb the 27th
 First part light Winds and Calms Ship Cruising
 off the Islands gained the Mary Parker Valparaiso
 Capt Lash and the Northern Light Capt Smith
 latter part two Sails in sight also the Islands
- Friday Feb the 28th
 1.30 W Light Winds and Calms saw Black Fish
 10.00 W 80 Ends

Lat & Long Remarks on Board Bark Plotina Capt Amos A Chase
 Saturday ~~Feb the 27th~~ to 1873 March the 1st
 1st 10⁰⁰ *W* Light Breeze the first part of this twenty four
 93⁰⁰ 14⁰⁰ *W* Hairs latter part good Breeze two Sails in sight
 3⁰⁰ 00⁰⁰ *W* Sunday March the 2nd
 92⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ *W* First part good Breeze latter part Light
 Monday March the 3rd
 3⁰⁰ 30⁰⁰ *W* Light Breeze and Calms throughout this twenty
 94⁰⁰ 42⁰⁰ *W* four hours
 Tuesday March the 4th
 3⁰⁰ 05⁰⁰ *W* Light first part latter part Moderate Breeze
 94⁰⁰ 48⁰⁰ *W*
 Wednesday March the 5th
 1⁰⁰ 22⁰⁰ *W* Breeze through this twenty four hours
 94⁰⁰ 34⁰⁰ *W*
 Thursday March the 6th
 1⁰⁰ 23⁰⁰ *W* Light Breeze throughout this twenty four hours
 94⁰⁰ 51⁰⁰ *W*
 Friday March the 7th
 1⁰⁰ 12⁰⁰ *W* Same until no Fishes Caught & Frottle
 94⁰⁰ 51⁰⁰ *W*
 Saturday March the 8th
 1⁰⁰ 26⁰⁰ *W* Light Breeze and Calms saw Black Whisk the
 95⁰⁰ 03⁰⁰ *W* Stordord Boat lowered and got one
 Sunday March the 9th
 1⁰⁰ 42⁰⁰ *W* Calms Calms with no Variation ^{so} Birds
 95⁰⁰ 05⁰⁰ *W*
 Monday March the 10th
 1⁰⁰ 32⁰⁰ *W* Light Breezes and Calms saw Black Whisk
 94⁰⁰ 52⁰⁰ *W*
 Tuesday March the 11th
 1⁰⁰ 25⁰⁰ *W* Light Breezes Light Breeze and Light Calms
 94⁰⁰ 31⁰⁰ *W* we have also Light Rockets

78 Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt. Amos. A. Chase
Thursday March the 12th 1873

"26 S Light Breezes and Calms saw nothing
"25 W

Friday March the 13th

"44 S The same employed in repairing sails
"12 W

Saturday March the 14th

"45 S Calms and light airs throughout this twenty four
"51 W Hours

Sunday March the 15th

"43 S The same F
"15 W

Monday March the 16th

"28 S Same Killed a Hog
"26 W

Tuesday March the 17th

"80 S First part Moderate Breeze saw Black Fish
"03 W latter part Calm

Wednesday March the 18th

"35 S For Breezes but good Calms Captured 2
"56 W Hurtle also Missed a Dolphin so Ends

Thursday March the 19th

"48 S Mostly Calm through this twenty four hours
" Landed in sight

Friday March the 20th

00 Light, airs at 7 A M Raised Sp Whales Lowest
15 All four Boats and went in Chase so ends

Saturday March the 21st

00 Boats Whaling the Larbord Boat struck two
15 Large Whales and the Waist Boat struck one
the Larbord Boat had one Iron Draw and one broke
"59 S the Waist Boats Iron also Drawed at 6 P M
Boats came on Board latter part Calm Land
in sight

Lat & Long

Remark on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos at Chase
Saturday March the 22nd 1873
Commences with Calm weather at 6 1/2 A.M. raised
Sp Whales lowered the Larboard Boats and gave
Chase so Ends

Sunday March the 23rd

Boats chasing Whales the Larboard Boat
had one missed and the Bow Boat struck
one and drew at Sundown came on Board
with our Sail drooping latter part Light Airs

1102 S

91.42 N

Monday March the 24th

1125 S Moderate Breezes Land in sight latter part
good Breeze one Sail in sight

"

Tuesday March the 25th

A good Breeze one Sail in sight
Saw had Pig latter part gained the
Bark Celah Capt Hows 250 Sp

Wednesday March the 26th

Light Winds ~~at~~ Calms through this twenty
four hours the Bark Celah in sight

Thursday March the 27th

Calm spot of this twenty four hours two
Sails in sight also the Islands

Friday March the 28th

The same

Saturday March the 29th

Good Breeze Ship Cruising off the Islands

Sunday March the 30th

First part good Breeze at four P.M. gained the
Bark Celah Capt Hows had seen nothing
latter part Breeze the same one Sail in
sight

1144 S

92.52 N

Remarks on Board Bark Platina Capt Amos A Chase
Monday March the 31st 1873
36 Light Breezes and Calms Broke out A Cask
3.31 W of Oil that leaked and Cooped it so Ends

Tuesday April the 1st 1873
15 SP Ship Cruising on the Line saw Grampuses
4.03 W and Fin Backs

Wednesday April the 2nd
21 W First part Light Breezes saw A few Birds
4.26 W and Porpoises latter part saw Black Fish
and caught A Turtle

Thursday April the 3rd
37 W First part light winds and Calm latter part
the same

Friday April the 4th
Commenced with light at 2 1/2 P M raised Sp
Whales lowered all four Boats and gave chase the
Starboard Boat Dashed but did not get fast
the Whales going quick and no Wind we could
54 W not get to them again at Dark Boats came on
4.39 Board Whales going to the E S E quick. latter
part Light Winds so Ends

Saturday April the 5th
Commenced with light Winds Ship Heading
1.13 W to the S Southward spw Porpoises and Fin Back
4.50 W so Ends

Sunday April the 6th
Commenced with Light Winds from E S E Ship
Heading S at 3.10 P M raised Sp Whales lowered
all ~~the~~ four Boats at 6.20 Starboard Boat struck
A small Whale the Starboard Boat also struck
the same Whale at 7 P M took him to
the Ship

Lar Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina at
 at 5 1/2 A M Commenced Cutting at 7 finished
 1..38 N at 7 3/4 Raised Sp Whales lowered all four Boats
 95..42 N the Larboard Boat struck a small Calf the
 Waist and Bow Boat got a Whale each at
 11 A M took them to the Ship so Ends

Monday April the 7th 1873
 1..43 N Commenced with Light Air Employed in
 95..22 Cutting in our Whales at 3 P M finished
 skidde and latter part Employed in Tying
 out Sea

Tuesday April the 8th
 1..50 N Light Breeze Ship Cruising on the Line Employed
 95..35 N in Tying out so Ends two Men Sick

Wednesday April the 9th
 2..02 N A good Breeze this Twenty four Hours
 94..57 N

Thursday April the 10th
 1..22 N The same Ship Cruising on the Line
 94..48 N

Friday April the 11th
 1..38 N The same latter part Employed in stowing
 94..39 N Down Oil

Saturday April the 12th
 2..36 N A good Breeze at 3 P M finished stowing
 95..40 N down 7000 40 Gallons latter part fine
 Weather Sullivan the Boatkeeper Sick

Sunday April the 13th
 2..14 N B. S. meter Ship steering to the Eastward
 95..27 N fine Weather saw nothing

17 Long Westport Capt Amos A Chase

Monday April the 14th 1873

2.10 N Light Winds Ship steering to the Eastward Employed
2.52 N in setting up Rigging

2.00 N Tuesday April the 15th

4.14 N Commenced with Light Winds saw Black Fish
Employed in setting up Rigging so Ends

2.00 N Wednesday April the 16th

4.30 N The same Sullivan of duty Sick also big foe so do

Thursday April the 17th

1.34 Commenced with Light Winds saw Porpoises and Grampuses

4.51 Latter part the same

1.06 N Friday April the 18th

3.40 N Light Breezes saw nothing Ship steering E S E

1.30 N Saturday April the 19th

8.00 N The same saw Black Fish

Sunday April the 20th

First part Calm saw Black Fish lowered the
Larboard Boat which struck two and killed them
1.30 N the other three Boats lowered and struck the
2.15 N Starboard Boat got two the Waist and Bow one each
making six in all took them to the Ship and
Cut them in latter part light airs

1.35 N Monday April the 21st

1.45 N Light Winds the Islands in sight tryed out our Black
Fish they made six bbls

Tuesday April the 22nd

1.25 N Commenced with Light Breezes and Continued through
this twenty four hours Land in sight

Lat & Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina of
 Wensday April the 23rd
 Commenced with Breezes at 4 1/2 saw Black
 "37 N Fish lowered all fast Boats the Bow Boat
 92"00 W struck and got one small Black Fish at
 Dark Land on Board latter part Light Airs

 "45 N Thursday April the 24th
 92"05 W Light Breezes and Calms Islands in sight

 "17 N Friday April the 25th
 92"29 W Moderate Breezes this twenty four hours

 "16 N Saturday April the 26th
 92"20 W The same saw Black Fish

 Sunday April the 27th
 "28 N Commenced with Ship Crising on the Line saw
 92"45 Black Fish latter part Calm

 Monday April the 28th
 "28 N First part Calm Middle part light Breezes
 92"39 W latter part Light Airs

 "16 N Tuesday April the 29th
 92"43 W Light Winds and Calms saw Black Fish

 "04 S Wednesday April the 30th
 93"00 W Commenced with Airs latter part good Breeze
 saw Black Fish Porpoises and Fin Backs

 "03 S Thursday May the 1st 1873.
 93"24 W Fine Breezes saw Black Fish lowered three
 Boats but could not get fast

 "03 N Friday May the 2nd
 92"36 Winds variable through this twenty four
 hours

at Long Westport Capt Amos A Chase
" 32 W Saturday May the 3rd
Light Winds through this twenty four hours
Pointed the quick Work around the Bow also
Killed A Pig

" 34 W Sunday May the 4th
" 13 W Light Winds and Calms throughout this twenty
four hours Land in sight also one sail

Monday May the 5th
Commences with Calms one Sail in sight at 3 1/2
P M got A Light Breeze Ship steering by the wind
heading S E by E under all Sail latter part Light
Sail one Sail in sight Land also in sight

Tuesday May the 6th
Light Winds gained the Bark Mary Rosa Capt
" 40 W Spent with two Whales since leaving Valparaiso
" 55 W Latter part Employed in fitting new Fore Top Mast
Srouds one Sail in sight

Wednesday May the 7th
Light Winds through this twenty four hours saw
Black Bird Lowered all four Boats but did not
get fast gained the Barks Mary Rosa and Pica
Capt Smith they had seen nothing sent up crews
^{Monastery}
^{Chang High Mast ship}

" 101 W Thursday May the 8th
" 45 W Light Breezes two Sails in sight Employed in
setting up Rigging

" 125 W Friday May the 9th
" 44 W A good Breeze Ship steering by the wind
heading S E

Saturday May the 10th
" 08 W A good Breeze saw nothing Ship heading
" 58 W S E

Lat & Long Remarks on Board Bark Platina of
Sunday May the 11th 1873
1st 38 N A good Breeze at 6 A.M. Tacked Ship
89nd 28 W heading S.W. so Ends

Monday May the 12th
A good Breeze through this twenty four hours
at Daylight Land in sight

Tuesday May the 13th
at 1 P.M. raised Sp Whales going to
the Windward quick near the Island of
Abington lowered all four boats
at Sundown got close to them but
could not get fast at Dark came on
Board rather low Sprites latter part
Close to Abington saw nothing

Wednesday May the 14th
Strong Whole Sail Breeze through this
twenty four hours the Island of Abington
in sight

Thursday May the 15th
7th 12 N A good Whole Sail Breeze Ship beating
90nd 21 N up to the Windward so Ends

Friday May the 16th
A good Breeze the Island of Abington
in sight so Ends saw Black Fish

Saturday May the 17th
1st 09 N First part good Breeze saw Black
89nd 19 W Fish lowered three Boats but did not get
fast latter part strong Breeze

at Long Westport Capt. Amos A. Chase
Sunday May the 18th 1873
1^h 25^m A Strong Breeze Ship steering to the Eastward
7^h 27^m saw Pinback so Ends

Monday May the 19th
1^h 25^m A The same saw Black Fish
2^h 27^m A Tuesday May the 20th
5^h 56^m A good Breeze Ship Cruising on the 86 ground
1^h 12^m A Wednesday May the 21st
6^h 01^m A moderate Breeze saw Grampuses

Thursday May the 22nd
1^h 00^m A good Breeze Ship steering to the Eastward one
7^h 32^m Sail in sight

Friday May the 23rd
11^h 18^m A The same two Sails in sight

Saturday May the 24th
11^h 25^m A good Breeze Ship steering to the North and
7^h 41^m Eastward so Ends

Sunday May the 25th
A good Breeze Land in sight so Ends

Monday May the 26th
Ship steering in for the Land at 2 P.M.
Lowerd the Landed Boat and sent in
for the Letters but could not get them
at 9^h 1/2 Boat came on Board the Ship came
to anchor at Dark at Daylight sent the
Boat in again after Letters Ship laying at
anchor sold one Sow and two Pigs

Lat & Long Remarks on Board Bark Clinton
Tuesday May the 27th 1873
at Ship lying at Anchor of Esmeraldas
at Day light got under weigh so Ends
Ship steering to the Westward

Lat & Long
1 40 00 N
82 11 09 W
Wednesday May the 28th
A good Breeze with Squalls of Rain
this twenty four hours Ship Cruising

Thursday May the 29th
2 11 20 N A good Breeze Ship Cruising saw nothing
83 11 15 W so Ends

Friday May the 30th
2 11 11 N The same Repairing Fore Top Sail
83 11 55 W so Ends

Saturday May the 31st
2 11 00 N The same
84 11 34 W

Sunday June the 1st 1873
A good Breeze saw Black Fish lower
the Starboard Mast Boe and Bow
Boats the Larboard Boat got two
1 11 39 N along side at sundown latter part
85 11 37 W saw nothing

Monday June the 2nd
1 11 12 N A strong Breeze Ship Cruising tried
85 11 09 W out the two Black Fish making ^{about} 40 Galons

Tuesday June the 3rd
1 11 20 N A moderate Breeze saw nothing Employed
83 11 50 W in Repairing Fore Sail

24 Long at Westport S Capt Amos A Chase
Wednesday June the 4th 1873

2⁰⁰ W a moderate Breeze Ship Cruising saw nothing

Thursday June the 5th

2²⁷ S Brist Spard a good Breeze one Sail in sight
2¹⁵ W latter part Ship steering for Panama saw Black
fish

2¹⁴ S Friday June the 6th

1⁵⁶ W a good Breeze Ship steering S by E
one Sail in sight

3³⁶ S Saturday June the 7th

0³² W Ship steering for Panama weather Squally
latter part Employed in washing Ship

Sunday June the 8th

Weather Rain through the twenty four
Hours Ship steering S by E

Monday June the 9th

Light Winds and Calms this twenty four
Hours

Tuesday June the 10th

Commences with Light and Bafling Winds
with Squalls latter part the same

Wednesday June the 11th

Christ part the same latter part Land in
sight - so Ends

Thursday June the 12th

Commences with fair Caloric in sight
got up the Cables and Bent an
latter part Working up the Coast

Lat & Long Remarks on Bark Platina of
 Friday June the 13th 1873
 Ship lying at Anchor in Panama Bay
 with a fresh wind came at Anchor at
 11 P.M. one Steamer in sight

 Saturday June the 14th
 Ship lying at Anchor with light head
 winds off Boat went on shore aft Gunning
 at 12 M.D. got under weigh latter part
 light baffling winds with rain

 Sunday June the 15th
 First part light baffling head
 winds and calms latter part the same
 Land in sight Caught a lot of Dolphins

 Monday June the 16th
 Light Breezes Ship Working up the Bay
 Saw a few Hump Backs so Ends

 Tuesday June the 17th
 At 5^{1/2} P.M. Ship came to Anchor
 gained the Ship Bark Grace Marks
 Capt Seymour 100 Sh. at 4^{1/2} M.D.
 got under weigh Lowered two Boats
 and sent them along shore in search
 of Whales at 12 P.M. Capt on Board
 Three Whale Ships in sight so Ends

 Wednesday June the 18th
 Commenced in Beating up the Bay
 for Panama one Bark in sight
 at 6^{1/2} Came to Anchor in nine fathoms
 Water gave twenty five fathoms Chane
 at Daylight got under weigh at 8 A.M.
 came to Anchor at the Island of Tobago
 and commenced getting Water the
 Capt went across the Panama. *

*The Clerk observed described in Panama
 from the Captains boat and it should
 have been copied but was omitted by
 Mr Croft for some reason unknown.

Westport Capt Agnos & Chase
Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ June the 19th

Employed in getting water at 6 1/2 P.M. the
Capt. Name on Board accompanied by Capt
Baker of the Bark Cape Horn, Pigeon one Boats
Crew on shore filling water ^{half the} night
at Daylight sent a Boat ashore after the raft
took it on Board the rest of the Crew filling
Salt water got under weigh and started for
Panama so Ends with light wind

Friday June the 20th

Commenced with Light Airs Ship working
up for Panama Raised two Hump Backs Lowered
three Boats but did not get fast had a heavy
rain and Wind Squall the Boats came on Board
and came to anchor at Daylight got under
weigh at 9 A.M. Came to anchor in Panama
Harbour the Capt went on shore. Employed
in breaking and cooping oil

Saturday June the 21st

Commenced in breaking out oil so Ends

Sunday June the 22nd

Employed in breaking out oil at 2 P.M. finished
breaking out oil and put it in the lighter
10544 Gallons Discharged Joe Lopes Sick

Monday June the 23rd

Employed in stowing down salt water at 3 1/2
P.M. Received Shooks and Provisions so Ends

Tuesday June the 24th

Employed in stowing Ship at 2 1/2 P.M. Received
our Shooks and Provisions at 3 P.M. the came
on Board and got under weigh at Eight came
to anchor again Rainy Shipped one Man
at 8 P.M. Ship was struck by Lightning
and had the End of the Flying Rib Boom carried
away at Daylight got under weigh saw two

Lat & Long

Remarks on Board Bark Platina of
Butter Back Whales lowered two Boats but
it came on to rain and Blow hard so
did not get fast Employed stowing
Ship came to anchor so Ends

Wednesday June the 25th

Employed in stowing Ship got under
weigh at Dark came to anchor again
at Daylight got under weigh at 7 A.M.
saw Whales at 9 Lowered Starboard Larboard
and Waist Boats and gave Chase soon

Thursday June the 26th

Commenced in three Boats Chasing
Whales the Larboard Boat struck a
Small Whale and killed him
Ship the Waist Boat struck a Large
Cow but the Line parted took the
Larboard Boats Whale to the Ship
at sundown at Daylight commenced
cutting at 6 A.M. saw Whales Lowered
the Larboard and Bow Boats the Larboard
Boat a Large Cow Whale and the Iron
Broke so Ends Chasing Whales Ship struck

Friday June the 27th

Commenced with two Boats Chasing
Whales the rest Cutting up Blubber
at Dark Boats came on Board
Employed in Tying out at Daylight
lowered the Larboard and Waist Boats
Larboard Boat struck a Large Whale

Saturday June 28th

Boats sent to a Whale killed him
and Anchored him and two Boats
stayed by him all night Weather
Rainy latter part took the Whale
to the Ship so Ends

Westport Capt. Amos A. Chase
Sunday June the 29th
Commences With Fine Weather Employed in Cutting
Oil in at 5 P.M. finished Cutting started
the Works Middle part Raining latter part
Lying at Anchor trying out and setting up
Casks

Monday June the 30th
Employed in taking care of Oil and looking
for more so Ends

Tuesday July the 1st 1873
Two Boats Cruising the rest Coopering Oil ccs
latter part slowing down one Boat Chasing
Whales so Ends

Wednesday July the 2nd
Employed in stowing down 105 bbls oil
latter part Cruising for Whales with the
Boats

Thursday July the 3rd
Dump Backing with Rain Squalls

Friday July the 4th
Boats Cruising for Whales latter part Bow
Boat struck and got a ^{Squall} Whale

Saturday July the 5th
Employed in towing and Cutting in
a Whale latter part Employed in
trying out and Chasing Whales

Sunday July the 6th
Whaling

Monday July the 7th
Do Do

Remarks on Board Bark Blatina
Tuesday July the 8th 1843

Chasing Whales and stowing down oil

Wednesday July the 9th

Whaling latter part, Larbound Boat
went along side of a Whale but the
mover struck his Gun and Bent up
so did not get fast

Thursday July the 10th

Whaling Larbound struck a Large
Whale in at gon so Ends fast to a
Whale

Friday July 11th

Larbound Boat still fast to the Whale
Catching had a few more got into
Deep Water and had to cut after having
three Whales nearly dead got aboard
next Day with no Whales

Saturday July the 12th

Whaling

Sunday July the 13th

Whaling at 11th a Larbound Boat
struck a Whale so Ends

Monday July 14th

Got the Ship under weigh and took
the Whale alongside at 10 P.M. set the
Water latter part Employed in Cutting
m

Tuesday July the 15th

Whaling

Westport Capt James A Chase
Wednesday July the 16th
Whaling but no whales

Thursday July the 17th
Do Do

Friday July the 18th
Do Do with Rain

Saturday July the 19th
Whaling flatter part Harbour Boat struck
A large Cow Whale so Ends

Sunday July the 20th
At 5 1/2 took the Whale to the Ship at 7 o'clock
set the trawles latter part cutting in
another Boat chasing Whales

Monday July the 21st
Boiling and Whaling

Tuesday July the 22nd
Employed in Cruising in the Boats for Whales

Wednesday July the 23rd

Same Several Vessels in sight

Thursday July the 24th

Employed in stopping down Oil and looking
for Whales showed 70 bls

Friday July the 25th

Ship under weigh two Boats Cruising

Saturday July the 26th

Whaling Harbour Boat struck and got a
Whale so Ends

Up to the 29th of Mr. Crapo kept
the log.

Remarks on Board Bark Platin

Sunday July the 27th 1873

Boat A & Calf part could not get
the cow so killed the calf and let him go
Cut in the whale at 7.40 P.M. set the watch
Latter part employed in trying out
two Boats Cruising for Whales

Monday July the 28th
Boats Cruising for Whales

Tuesday July the 29th
The same

Wednesday July the 30th

Starboard Boat struck
a Cow Whale. Took her to the ship at 10.30.

Thursday 31

Boat Cut in the whale and set the
watch. — Mr Crapo in trying to draw
a Bomb Lance lost one fluke shot
clean off and hand badly shattered.

Got the ship underway bound for Panama.

Latter part calm — Captain left in the
Starboard Boat for Panama taking Mr
Crapo with him. Employed in boiling
bc.

Friday Aug 1

Fore part squally, working ship towards Panama
came to anchor at 6.30 Off "Chepillo".

Latter part got underway again very light air
two boats down chasing whales. Finished boiling

Saturday 2

Fore part fresh breeze. Capt. Chase returned
from Panama having left Mr Crapo in charge
of a Kocher — The Capt came down to the boat
in Panama to start for the ship but was
obliged to go away a few moments. on his
return to the boat. Eugene Sullivan a boatstewer
and "Roderick" Cabin boy, was moping. The

of Westport Capt. Amos A. Chase
Capt hauled the boat clear of the landing and
waited three quarters of an hour for them, but
on learning from the rest of the boat crew that
the two men had bid them all good by and shook
hands with them, he concluded they had deserted,
and left accordingly for the ship, arriving just at
sunset. — Kept the ship off for the "Pearl
Islands" and came to anchor at 2.15 — Waist
& Bow Boats Chasing whales. — Bow Boat struck
and saved a large Cod, Waist Boat struck the same
whale. — The Capt. lowered and struck a good sized
bull. — Got the ship underway, so ends this day.
Bonfley Choate promoted to Boatsteerer.

Sunday 3
Took the whales to the ship just at dark, anchored,
stowed sails & set the watch. — Latter part raining
"Cutting in"

Monday 4
Finished cutting in and started the "works"
Latter part stowing down & boiling.

Tuesday 5
Finished stowing down our last two whales. —
Bow Boat down the latter part. Finished boiling.

Wednesday 6
Fore part calm — only one whale seen to day;
Two Boats down to day.

Thursday 7
Sent Bow & S. Boats on shore with five casks for
water, got the raft to the ship after dark.
Setting up shoos &c. — Latter part two boats cruising
for whales — Got underway.

Friday 8
Came to anchor again — Setting up shoos &c.
No whales in sight.
Latter part stowing down.

Remarks on Board Bark Platina

Saturday August 9th 1873 — Finished stowing down. — No boats down. — Capt "Lewis of 'Sk. Cornelia' came on board, reports, about 400 bbls H. B. oil this season — Latter part ship underway Bow Boat & Inn West in the Latter Boat Cruising for Whales.

Sunday 10

At dark, anchored, — a few whales seen — Silvia "laid up" with fever. Latter part underway; three boats down chasing whales.

Monday 11

Boats returned at 3 o'clock unsuccessful. Took in sail & anchored — Three boats is all we can lower now being short handed. Underway & Anchor again is the programme.

Tuesday 12

Boats Cruising. — Capt "Heath of Sch. 'Totago' came on board and remained a few minutes reports about 600 H. B. this season, bound to Panama for shooks. — Rain to day. Latter part light air, a boat from Bark Mary came alongside bringing "Roderick" the Cabin boy that was left behind at Panama a few days ago. He says he started the same night for the ship & used his best endeavors to get her. Captain sent him to his duty. Considering that four days without anything to eat or drink was sufficient punishment. * — Two Boats Cruising Silvia a little better.

Wednesday 13.

Calm & rain. Anchored & got underway again. Latter part heavy rain. Two boats down.

* The boy "Roderick" was four days in an open boat all alone getting from Totago to "Sk. Rey." with nothing to eat or drink during that time.

of Westport Capt Amos A Chase

Thursday 14 — Fore part fair weather but no whales in sight from the Ship. — Seven Ships in sight and only one boiling! — Latter part rain, Calms, &c — Ship underway.

Friday 15

Came to anchor at 4.30 P.M. — Got a raft of casks for fresh water ready and at daylight all three boats towed them ashore. — Capt remained on shore to fill casks — Waist & Bow Boats off cruising for whales. "Roderick", cabin boy, laid up with fever — Silvia getting better. — A large Cow Whale came close to the Ship set a signal for a boat & the Captain came off and struck but the Iron drew and the whale went off. so ends this day.

Saturday 16

At 2 o'clock all three boats returned to the Ship. Latter part, got off the raft of water (casks) Two Boats cruising.

Sunday 17

Fore part, Captain Aikew came on board — Boats returned unsuccessful. Stowed down the water. Latter part, Capt Aikew returned to his ship. Two boats cruising for whales.

Monday 18

Commences with nice breeze. One whale seen to day. — At daylight got underway to work towards "Panama" Latter part light air & rain.

Tuesday 19

Ship came to anchor at midnight & at 6.10 this morning got underway again — Chepillo Island about 7 miles off — Raining all night. "Roderick" & Silvia improving. At 12 M. came to anchor outside Panama Roads. —

Remarks on board of S Bark Patricia

Wednesday Aug 20. Commences with cloudy weather & ship at anchor. Latter part ship at anchor off Panama where we arrived yesterday afternoon. This morning at daylight Capt went onshore — Bow Boat lowered for a whale. — Three whales seen. At 11 Am waist boat returned from shore.

Thursday 21
Ship laying at anchor — Mrs Chase (Capt's wife) came out in the last steamer and will join us here. Latter part three boats down chasing whales. Boy Roderick nearly well Silvia well of the fever but quite bad from the effects of Mercury administered to him for Syphilis' his last voyage.

Friday 22
Three boats cruising for whales. Mr Crapo was discharged yesterday and left on the U.S. Consuls hands, his hand was quite bad. Capt Chase Wife & daughter came on board. ~~and~~ got the ^{Ship} underway and started for the place where the "Sperm do blow" — Shipped three men in Panama Course S No Obs.

Saturday 23
Bazy with a little rain. Course S. = Employed in cleaning ship &c. Latter part light air and a little rain — Bent the mainsail — Lat 6.08 N Lon 79.25 W.

Sunday 24
Commences with fine weather — light breeze from the North. Middle part calm. Latter good breeze with rain. Ship heading her Course SSW. No Obs.

of Westport Amos A. Chase, Master

Monday 25. This day commences with light air but fair course S by W. Middle & latter part wind variable, - setting up shoot & de. Lat Lon 79.17

Tuesday 26
Rain & Calms - wind variable.
Working to the Southward. Lat 4.06 Lon 80.48

Wednesday 27
Commences with strong breeze from S & Eastward.
Rain. No Obs

Thursday 28
Raised whales at 12 M. lowered their boats, after getting close to them discovered they were Humpbacks. It was very hazy at the time for squalls & Middle & latter part heavy rain & squally took in light sails. Ship heading W N.W. most of the time. Sibira no better. Rodnick had a relapse but is a little better to day. No Obs

Friday 29
Commences with heavy rain, wind from the E.S.E. Middle part strong breeze and rugged, split Gib, sent it in & bent a new one. Ship on opposite tack. Rain land in sight. Lat 1.34 Lon

Saturday 30
Strong breeze and fine weather, repairing Gibs
Off "Emeraldas"

Sunday 31
Fresh breeze lowered for Humpbacks. At 3.30 PM Came to anchor in 9 fathom water - shortly after raised a Cow & Calf inshore of us, lowered their boats and the Starboard ^{boat} struck and saved a good Cow - got underway again & got the Whale alongside at 6.30 - At daylight commenced cutting. Sent Mast Boat after a Cow & Calf they fastened to both Cow & Calf but the Calf was drawn & the line that had the Whale parted. Finished cutting. So ends.

Log Book of Bark Platina of Westport

Monday Sep 1

Raised a Cow & Calf inshore of us & sent the Bow Boat after them - The rest clearing up decks & Bow Boat missed. - At 5 P.M. The Starboard Boat struck a Cow & the line parted - that makes three Cows struck & one missed the last 24 hours. Started the works at dark. Latter part Two boats whaling

Tuesday 2

At 12.10 M. The Bow Boat struck and saved a Cow Whale got the ship underway and took the whale to the ship at 2.40 P.M. The Starboard boat also struck same whale (second boat.) Then Cows & calves seen to day. Anchored just at dark.

At daylight commenced cutting in, and finished at 8 O'clock. got the ship underway at 8.40 -

Wednesday 3

Came to anchor about 2 O'clock. Very strong breeze, Waist & Starboard Boats covered for a Cow & Calf, but didn't get fast. Latter part anchored at "Ate" = camas having come up from the Garden Spot during the forenoon. One Bark the "Charles & Edward" at anchor here.

Thursday 4

Capt & Lady went onshore and returned at 4 O'clock, = sec. oranges Limes & Plantains. Finished boiling. Latter part breaking out hold & stowing oil

Friday 5

Employed in re-drawing our oil. Latter part "Charles & Edward" sailed. "Bark Roman" arrived and anchored.

Off Emeralds

Amos A. Chase Master. - Remarks on board.

Thursday 6 Saturday 6
Restoring oil & Cow & calf seen.

Sunday 7
Employed in restoring oil. One boat sent
ashore for fruit &c. Latter part. Two boats
on shore. (Sea Time)

Monday 8
Boats returned on board. At daylight called
all hands & commenced on the oil again.

Tuesday 9
Finished stowing the oil - Rec^d The remainder of
our recruits and at 5 P.M. got underway.
Latter part ^{employed} in fitting boats and getting ready
for Spem. Lat 00.20' N Lon 80.40 W

Wednesday 10
Fresh trade winds. Ship working to windward.
Latter part light airs Lat 00.08' N Lon 80.30 W

Thursday 11
Light airs, ship on opposite tack. employed
at various jobs, such as fitting new braces by
shifting ends! &c. Lat 00.40' North
Lon 82.32 West

Friday 12 heading
Fine breeze & light ship the last 24 hours about
W by N. Men employed at ships duties. At
Sunset stowed light sails & hauled up the
courses - Latter part strong Trades.
Lat 1.35 N Lon 82.16 W.

Saturday 13
Commenced with strong Trades. A Bark in
sight to windward. Middle part reefed
topsails - Latter part strong breeze & rugged.
No Obs.

Log Book of "Bark Platina" of

Sunday 14

Commences with an overcast sky, strong wind and quite rugged. Foretop sail reefed, light sails handed. Passed Bark Osceola of R Bedford. Middle & latter part fresh breeze. Black Fish seen Lat 1.00 Lon 82.42

Monday 15

Fore part of these 24 hours the wind has moderated a little set main to "Gallant" sail &c. Middle & latter part overcast sky breeze freshening. No Obs

Tuesday 16

Black Fish seen to day "nothing more". Ship working to windward with a good breeze. Middle & latter part light breeze & hazy. Lat 00.51 N Lon 83.16

Wednesday 17

Light breeze, cleared ship. — Latter part fresh breeze. Lat 1.03 N Lon 84.03

Thursday 18

Fresh breeze & cool. Mr West 4th mate laid up with a bad cold, complains of difficulty in breathing. gave him a rum sweat and applied mustard paste to his breast. The man "Silvia" slowly improving. Latter part steering E. No Obs

Friday 19

Ship running off on various courses looking for whales. Foretops seen. Mr West had a bad spell, gave him an Emetic which helped him. — No Obs

Saturday 20

Strong breeze & rugged. Latter part running off N by W. No Obs Lat Lon

Westport "Amos A. Chase" Master

Sunday 21 Sep
Very rugged & strong breeze - Middle and
latter part a little more moderate.
Mr West nearly well. - "Mike" a boatsturner
off duty with sore throat.

Monday 22
Weather quite moderate - but very blue nothing
to be seen in the shape of whales!
Lat 1.02 Lon 84.15

Tuesday 23
Good good weather. Humptacks seen by
"nothing more". - Mike quite bad with "acute
inflammation of the Tonsils" - gave him "alum
parch" & swabbed the throat with "Nitrate of
Silver" (solution) Mr West returned to duty yesterday.
No Obs.

Wednesday 24
Fresh breeze - Porpoises seen & Flying Fish and
"nothing more" - Mike much better the "gathering"
in his throat broken and considerable pus
discharged. - Ship on different courses.
Repaired F.T. sail. No Obs.

Thursday 25
Rugged - part of these 24 hours under
reefed F. Topsail with light sail. Stowed
Coarcast Sky. Bent new M^y T.S.S. No Obs

Friday 26
Breeze still continues fresh. heavy
sea on. Ship heading to the E?
Lat 1.10 N Lon 83.14

Saturday 27
Ship heading to the East & all three 24 have
setting up chookes. Killed a "pig".
Lat Lon

Log Book of Bark Platina of Westport

Sunday 28th Sep 1873.

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S & E. Mike went to his duty yesterday.

Laid a tack through the night and traced forward this morning.

Monday 29

Ship standing to the Eastward. Latter part made Point de Galleria. Breaking out oil.

Tuesday 30

Came to anchor off "Atacamas" at 12 M. Employed in breaking out and cooping oil, reflowing &c.

Wednesday October 1

Reflowing oil in Fore & Main holds. - Breeze fresh.

Thursday 2

Finished stowing our oil. Captain went on board the Bark "Ana Rosa" and returned. reports her with 1100 bbls oil and leaking badly. Latter part got underway for "Osmaraldas" - Mr Dean was sent off in the Starboard Boat on duty.

One of the men shipped at Panama is quite sick with "acute inflammation of the spleen." done all that we could for him.

Friday 3

Came to anchor off "Osmaraldas" a little after 12 M. Capt went on shore - undetained. Latter part sent a raft on shore for water. got the raft on board again at 9.20 and commenced stowing it down. Capt went on shore.

Saturday 4

Latter part showed down the water. Capt returned on board. Middle part got underway. - Latter part strong breeze. Took in light sails and double reefed Topsails. hauled courses up and are employed in stowing the hold. ho Obs

Amos A. Chase Master

Sunday 5

Finished stowing the hold and made sail
brought to Tombé. Middle part sent Fore
& main To G. Sails down for repairs. Ship on the
off shore tack. Latter part tacked Ship
heading S.E. by S. Lat 1.26 N Lon 80.39

Monday 6

First part a little more moderate.
Latter part repaired To G. Sails & sent them up.
— Overcast sky No Obs.

Tuesday 7

Dark cloudy weather, setting up shocks. Sick men
all better. Middle part made the Coast—
Latter part misty with fogg squalls. Ship on opposite
tacks working to windward Lat 0.26 South.

Wednesday 8

Ship working to windward. Two Barks in sight.
— Setting up shocks. — Cabin boy again sick.
some one has been on the Doctors list ever since
the Ship left home. No Obs.

Thursday 9

Gammed with The Bark "Roseau" she is bound to
Tombé — Off "Manta" in the night —
Latter part off "St Lorenzo" No Obs.

Friday 10

Fine weather — two Sails in sight. Sent down "main
royal yard and repaired it, then sent it up again.
Sick people all better. Off "Ile de Plata" —
Strong current against us.

Saturday 11

Misty and a light breeze — washed Ship —

Log Book of Bark Platina

Sunday 12

Light breeze most of the time. Latter part passed point "St Helena"

Monday 13

Light breeze, jiggling slowly along - ^{have} passed "Madmans Island."

Civil Time } At a little past 12 m. Came to anchor at Tombay in $3\frac{1}{2}$ fathoms water with 30 fathoms chain out. - Barks Grace Marks and Poia in port. - Capt Chase and family went onshore.

Tuesday 14

Sent a raft of Casks up the river this morning at daylight for water - Painted ship outside, all but Starboard quarter.

Wednesday 15

Got our water off & hoisted in at one o'clock this morning. at 8 A.M. Stubbards watch went on shore on Liberty. The Steamer Bulwice touched at 12 M.

Thursday Oct 16th

A. M. fine with light breezes. The Stubbards watch on liberty. The Port watch employed stowing down water, and taking in and stowing down wood.

Friday Sept 17th Oct 17th

J. W. H. Pole being this day Ship's cook, as first Officer of the Bark Platina, and commence to keep the Log. The weather fine with light breezes. Latter part weather much the same. The Stubbards watch on liberty.

Saturday Sept 18th Oct 18th

First part fine weather with light breezes. The Stubbards watch returned from shore at 3 P.M. The Port watch went ashore on liberty, recruited on board 4 sacks Onions and 980 sticks wood. The Poia sailed testing

Of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master

Sunday Sept 19th 1873

First part light breeze and fine weather. The Third Officer went on shore on liberty John one of the Stabboard watch deserted

Monday Oct 20th

First part light breeze and pleasant. broke out 5 casks Hump-back Oil to sell. Capt. Chase came on board and returned on shore again. Latter part the watch employed stowing away Cans.

Tuesday Oct 21st

First part fine with light breeze. took on board 520 sticks of wood and stowed it away and filled the scuttle but with water. Latter part the Port watch came on board at 5.30 P.M. Charles Brooks deserted.

Wednesday Oct 22^d

First part light breeze and pleasant. broke out two more casks Hump-back Oil to sell. stowed down some water and broke out some Cabbages & butchers to sell. Latter part took in the Lubbered Boat, and put out a new one. Charles Brooks the deserter has not come on board.

Thursday Oct 23^d

First part fine weather. at 5 A.M. discharged and turned in shore 42-31^{bls gal} Hump-back Oil to Davis. took on board 80 bls Potatoes 500 sticks wood 63 Pumpkins and a Bullock, sold and discharged from the ship 14 1/4 bls Flour. Latter part Capt. and family came on board. at 6 P.M. got underweigh and put to sea. Charles Brooks the deserter has not made his appearance.

Friday Oct 24th

First part light breeze and pleasant. stowed by the wind to the W.N.W. the watch employed rigging Boats. P.M. unlent the Cables and stowed the gear below kept the chain on stick to oil it. at 2.30 raised Blackfish and hauled 4 Boats and at 6.20 hauled 11 alongside. Lost two from the Ship. D.B.5-L.B.2 W.B.2 B.B.2. 7 P.M. the watch employed, in cutting them in.

Charles Brooks deserted

att. 346
ing.

Log Book of Barque Platina

Saturday Oct 25th 1873.

A. M. light breezes from S.W. and pleasant finished
sailing Blackfish and hunted the blubber saw Black
Latt 1 46 fish. This day ends with 12 hours to begin the Sea d

Sunday Oct. 26th

(See time) P.M. fine with light S.W. winds broke out Beans Flour
Sugar & Water, and Oiled the cables, and stowed them
below, at 6 took in sail, and hauled about. A.M.
Latt 0 40 pleasant breezes S.W. saw plenty of fish.

Monday Oct. 27th

Latt ~~4 46~~ P.M. fresh breezes from S.W. steer'd N. saw plenty
small fish. A.M. thick and foggy, commenced to
try out Blackfish blubber, stood to the west by the
wind

Tuesday Oct. 28th

Latt 7th P.M. fine with light breeze from S.W. at 4-30 finished
trying Blackfish 7 1/2 bls and cleared up decks.
84.5-7 A.M. light winds from S by W. the watch employed
repairing the Lubbock Boat, steer'd by the wind. W

Wednesday Oct. 29th

Latt 1 22 P.M. pleasant breezes from S by W. Carpenter employed
Long 86 40 repairing the Lubbock Boat saw a school of Blackfish
at 6-30 P.M. A.M. fresh breezes from S by W. with
some drizzling rain, killed a Bullock. The Carpenter
employed making clews for the house.

Thursday Oct 30th

Latt 1 07 P.M. strong southerly winds steer'd by the wind
Long 88 58 Westward, broke out 8 Water, A.M. strong S winds
at 11-30 sighted Abington, one of the Salpuegas
Isds bearing S.W. by W 40 miles distant.

Friday Oct 31st

Latt 0 54 P.M. fine with light breezes from S. finished the L. Boat
Long 90 26 inside at 6-00 Abington Isd bore N.E. W 8 miles distant
broke out Port. A.M. fine saw two Seals the Salmonds in
sight bearing S.

No delatudes for Latt

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Saturday Oct Nov 1st 1873.

Left
ing 9/07th P.M. light breeze from S. and pleasant. two sails in sight.
done some painting on boats, and made a hose to wet hold with
one of the Galapagos in sight bearing S 25 miles distant.
A.M. light southerly winds and foggy. two sails in
sight.

Sunday Nov. 2^d

P.M. light winds from S with some fog broke out clear.
at 5 gammed the Haggis Hill at 9-30 Capt.
Hiken of the Haulper came on board and both left
at 12. Midnight. A.M. light S winds and foggy the Rock
in sight bearing S 10 miles distant. two sail in sight.

Monday Nov 3^d

P.M. strong S winds and pleasant. three sail seen toting.
Alberville Is bearing E.S.E 10 miles distant. took in sail
at 6 P.M. A.M. pleasant breezes and fine weather three sail
in sight. repaired the jib Main top Gall sail and broke out
water. the land in sight bearing N.E

Tuesday Nov 4th

P.M. fine with light breeze from S. overhauled the cutting
spectant lashings. at 2-30 gammed the Haulper
till 11 P.M. A.M. fine. the land in sight bearing
E.S.E saw two sail. the watch employed repairing rigging

Wednesday Nov. 5th

P.M. fine with fresh breeze from S. land in sight bearing
S.E. A.M. pleasant breezes from S. the Sulbaird and Stahl-
Bault went in the Rock fishing. returned at 12-20 with 2 bbls
fish. at 11-40 gammed the Haulper till 8.

Thursday Nov. 6th

P.M. pleasant breeze from S. gammed the Haulper. steered in
to the N.E. A.M. pleasant breezes from S. steered to the
N.E. the watch employed overhauling blocks and repairing
rigging.

Galapagos Islands in sight

Log Book of Barque Platina

Friday Nov 7th 1873.

P.M. pleasant breezes from S. steered by the wind to the westward. scuttled down some fish overhauled some blocks and took in the Waist Boat and put out the Lubboard Boat. A.M. washed the Waist Boat and painted the Lubboard Boat outside.

Saturday Nov. 8th

commenced to wet hold
 Lat^N 00 27 P.M. pleasant breezes from S. painted the Waist Boat under the ceiling, and broke out water. A.M. light wind from S with some fog, turned up the B. Boat to paint over the Oil in the hold for the first time. overhauled some blocks.

Sunday Nov 9th

Lat^N 00 17 P.M. pleasant breezes from S by E. painted the Bow Boat outside and the Waist Boat inside killed some Pork, overhauled some blocks. A.M. fresh breezes from S.E. and overcast steered by the wind to the eastward.

Monday Nov. 10th

Lat^N 00 23 P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. and overcast, steered by the wind to the eastward. A.M. light winds from S with some fog the watch employed overhauling blocks and raising chafing gear. steered by the wind to the east.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Lat^N 00 16 P.M. pleasant with light winds from S. broke out flour and pork, and overhauled some blocks. A.M. light breezes from S. and some foggy, broke out water, and overhauled the 1st bedsteads. steered by the wind to the eastward.

Wednesday Nov. 12th

Lat^N 00 09 P.M. pleasant breezes from S. the watch employed raising chafing gear, saw a number of Sulphur Bottom and Finbacks. A.M. light winds and some foggy sighted bearing E. saw a sail to the leeward. put out the Waist Boat and took in the Stabboard Boat to clean for painting.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master

Thursday Nov 13th 1873.

P.M. light winds from S. and foggy. saw the Pausanias to the leeward. run down and gummel her. A.M. strong S. winds and overcast. saw one sail to windward. the Rock in sight bearing E 20 miles distant. The watch employed making head.

Friday Nov 14th

P.M. strong S. winds. gummel the Cape Horn Pigeon and Conelia. the Rock in sight bearing S. from 15. to 25 miles distant. Capt Baker stayed on board all night. A.M. strong S. winds and pleasant at 6 A.M. Capt Chase went on board the Conelia for some lumber, chum, and returned immediately. the Conelia and Cape Horn & Pigeon in sight. steered North. the land in sight S. Daniel Lambert off duty sick.

Saturday Nov 15th

att 33 First part strong S. winds and pleasant steered N. gummel the Cape Horn Pigeon & Conelia at 2 P.M. and returned at 8 P.M. layed aback all night. A.M. light winds with some fog. steered to the N.N.E. sighted Culpepper Rock bearing N. the Cape Horn Pigeon in sight near to. wet hatch. broke out Butter. Daniel Lambert off duty sick.

Sunday Nov 16th

P.M. light air from S. and foggy. at 3 P.M. gummel the Cape Horn Pigeon and let Capt Baker have five bbls sweet Potatoes. had a supper from him for the cook-stove. Daniel Lambert off duty sick. A.M. light S.W. winds steered E. for Culpepper at Van it bore E.S.E. 20 miles distant. the Cape Horn Pigeon in sight.

Monday Nov 17th

att 1, 42
ing 91, 30 P.M. light S.W. winds. at 2 P.M. Culpepper bore S. three miles distant. Kemmuns Island in sight bearing S.S.E. the Cape Horn Pigeon in sight layed aback all night. A.M. strong S. winds and overcast broke out water Beef and and Pork Culpepper and Kemmuns Is. in sight to windward. (Daniel Lambert returned to duty.)

Log Book of Barque Plutina

Tuesday Nov 18th 1873.

P.M. strong S winds and overcast. repaired some rigging. Thimm & Culpeper in sight to windward steered to the westward close hauled. A.M. strong S winds at 12 M Culpeper bore N.N.E. in sight. Thimmans Island bore E. the watch employed making sunset.

Wednesday Nov 19th

Lat 1 33^N P.M. very strong S winds. steered to the eastward by the
Long 71 25^W wind. at 4 P.M. Thimmans Is. bore S 7 or 8 miles distant. A.M. light S winds and showery put out the Stabboard Boat and took in the spare one steered to the westward close hauled. got out flame.

Thursday Nov 20th

Lat 1 24^N P.M. light S winds and showery hauled westward by
Long the wind. at 2 or 3 P.M. Thimmans Is. bearing N.N.W. 35 miles distant. A.M. light S winds and foggy. broke out Molasses. at 10 Thimmans Is. bore N.N.W. 15 miles distant.

Friday Nov 21st

P.M. light S winds with thick fog and drizzling rain most of the time the watch employed making sunset. at 4 Thimmans Is. bore N. 25 miles distant. A.M. strong S winds with some fog and drizzling rain got out some canvas to repair sails with.

Saturday Nov 22nd

Lat 0 47^N P.M. strong S. winds with some fog. steered to the westward
Long by the wind. the watch employed making sunset and raising shaping gear, carried sail all night. A.M. strong S. winds and pleasant put a patch on the jib. steered by the wind to the westward.

Sunday Nov 23rd

Lat 0 30^N P.M. strong S winds and pleasant. broke out Ater
Long 76 25^W and wet hold. steered to the westward. A.M. fine steered to the westward saw several Finbacks

of Westport Mess. Amos A. Chase Master.

Monday Nov. 24th 1873.

att. 8. P.M. light S. winds with fog squalls. saw Blackfish
9-99 06 stowed to the westward by the wind. A.M. fine with
light S. winds. one haul in sight. painted the Stubbards
and spare Boat.

Tuesday Nov 25th

att 8 P.M. light breezes and fine weather saw the Mary of
98 15th Calpurnius. Capt. Chase went on board and returned
in half an hour. she is two weeks out of Tumbler. has seen
nothing. A.M. fine weather, repaired the Gaff to the
saw the Mary to the westward.

Wednesday Nov 26th

att 1 38 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. at 3-30 raised Sperm
ing 100 36th Whales. Lowered four Boats and the Stubbards &
Barn Boats struck at 5.20 took the Males Whale
alongside at 6-30 and the Third Males at 7.20.
set the watches and went to getting up the cutting
geed. A.M. turned to and commenced to cut at 5-40
and finished the first one at 7-30. and the other at
9.00 A.M. then all hands turned to clearing away the
cases. the Mary in sight to the westward

Thursday Nov 27th

att 1 48 S. P.M. strong E.S.E. winds and squally. finished
ing 100 00th cutting the body blubber into pieces for the Machine and
got everything ready for bailing. saw several Sulphur-
Bottom Whales. at 6.30 set the watches. the Port watch
having the first watch out, at 8.00 started the watch
and began to boil. A.M. fine weather. the Port watch employed
bailing. saw plenty of Sulphur Bottoms.

Friday Nov 28th

att 1 40 P.M. fine weather. wind S.S.E. the watch employed Bailing
ing 99 06th at 6.20 the Mate of the Mary came on board and stayed till
7.40. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. the watch empl-
ayed bailing broke out a Cask of Pork and a barrel of
Peas. Capt. Kelly of the Mary came on board and stayed
till night.

Remarks on board of Bark Platine:

Saturday Nov 29th

Lat^d 1 02^m P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. by S. finished building
Long 99 38 at 3.00 P.M. and cleared up decks. the two Cohoes turned
up 63 bbls. the Mercury in sight. at 6 P.M. a Boat came for
her to take Capt. Kelly, who had been on board all day.
Largely aback all night. A.M. strong winds from S.E. by
got out Water Flour Sugar Coffee & Butter and some
cloths.

Sunday Nov. 30th

Lat^d 00 38^m P.M. strong winds from S.E. by S. and pleasant.
Long 100 38 cleared out the try pots cleaned up the try gear
covered the Oil pent. down the cutting tables and cleaned
up decks. A.M. light breezes and fine weather steered
by the wind to the Eastward. saw nothing.

Monday Dec. 1st

Lat^d 1 02^m P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered to the eastward
Long 100 28 A.M. pleasant breezes from S.S.E. repaired the Main
top Gallant Sail steered to the Westward.

Tuesday Dec. 2nd

Lat^d 1 00^m P.M. pleasant breezes from S.S.E. repaired the Flying
Long 100 10 Jib. steered S.W. by W. saw nothing A.M. light breezes
from S.S.E. steered down 10 11 gallons Sperm Oil steered
to the eastward by the wind. so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 3rd

Lat^d 1 07^m P.M. light winds from S.E. steered 853 galls.
Long 101 33 Sperm Oil being. the remainder of the Sperm
last taken, making in all 1864 gallons.
A.M. light-buffing winds and foggy.

Thursday Dec 4th

Lat^d ~~1 00~~ 44^m First part very fine saw plenty of Finbacks & Sulfur
Long 100 54 Butterns. broke out Water. A.M. fine. steered to the eastward

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Friday Dec 5th 1873

Lat. 00 11^N. P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. saw a plenty Finbacks
Long 98 24^W. Out. Holed and washed Ship. A.M. nearly calm. unbent
the fore topsail to repair it.

Saturday Dec 6th

Lat. 45^N. P.M. light airs and pleasant. finished repairing the
Long 98 25^W. fore topsail and bent a new Fore sail. A.M. pleasant
breezes from S.E. broke out. Breeze & Rain.

Sunday Dec 7th

Lat. 38^N. P.M. pleasant breezes. ripped up the old Fore sail.
Long 98 06^W. steered eastward by the wind. saw plenty Finbacks.
A.M. very pleasant. saw nothing.

Monday Dec 8th

Lat. 16^N. P.M. were pleasant. wind S.W. & E. steered eastward by the
Long 97 02^W. wind. saw plenty Finbacks. A.M. fine done some jobs
to the rigging.

Tuesday Dec 9th

Lat. 29^S. P.M. pleasant. breezes from S.W. & E. steered to the
Long 96 36 westward by the wind. A.M. fine. repaired some of the
blubber tools. steered to the eastward by the wind.

Wednesday Dec 10th

Lat. 52^S. P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. broke out. Flew the
Long 95 30^W. watch employed. Snorting & peepers. saw a few Finbacks.
Latter part light breezes from S.E. by S. broke out. water.

Thursday. Dec 11th

Lat. 45^S. First part fine breezes from S.E. by S. steered by the wind
Long 94 21^W. to the eastward. saw nothing. A.M. fine. steered to the eastward

Friday Dec. 12th

Lat. 24^S. P.M. light breezes from S.E. by S. steered eastward saw
Long 92 50^W. nothing. the watch employed ~~making~~ Snorting & peepers. fine
Spungum. A.M. fine with light S breezes. and the hold.
steered to the eastward by the wind. saw nothing.

Remarks on board Bark Platina.

Saturday Dec. 13th 1873.

Lat^d 05^W 52 P.M. pleasant S. breezes. steered eastward by the wind. saw nothing. The watch employed making Linnen. A.M. dead calm and pleasant. sighted Humboldt Rock at 9-40 bearing E. by N. 30 miles distant ran Blackfish Grampus Porpoises and everything but Cohules.

Sunday Dec 14th

Lat^d 04^N P.M. pleasant with light air from the S. the rock in sight. A.M. fresh breezes from S by E. North Head Abington Is. in sight bearing E. Albemarle

Monday Dec 15th

Lat^d 07 P.M. fresh breezes from S by E. North Head in sight. took in sail at sunset. A.M. light air and pleasant. at 7.00 lowered three Buoys and went on to the rock fishing. Stabboard Port returned at 12. M.

Tuesday Dec 16th

P.M. calm and pleasant. Lubbard and Bow Ports returned from fishing at 2.20. cleaned the fish and salted them. about 5 bbls. A.M. fresh breezes from S by E. steered to the westward by the wind. saw Blackfish

Wednesday Dec 17th

Lat^d 09^N 32 P.M. pleasant breezes from S by E. saw a number of Finbacks. A.M. light breezes. The watch employed making spungers.

Thursday Dec 18th

Lat^d 33^W 32 P.M. fine with light S.S.E. breezes steered to the westward. saw nothing but Finbacks. The watch employed in making spungers. A.M. light winds: steered westward

Friday Dec 19th

Lat^d 36^W 07 P.M. light breezes from S.S.E. made some scrub Berron teeth. got out flour for the Steward. A.M. fresh breezes from S.E. steered S.W. saw nothing but Porpoises.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Saturday Dec 20th

Batt 130^{S.}
W. 08 P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. steered N.W. after 2 P.M. at sunset
Long 98 08 took in the light sails. saw nothing. A.M. light winds and
overcast. washed the tryworks.

Sunday 21st

Batt 126^{S.}
W. 01 A.M. light breezes from S.E. steered N.W. hold. took in
Long 99 01 sail at sunset. no signs of whales. A.M. fine. sun several
Finbacks steered S.W. wind S.E.

Monday Dec 22nd

Batt 129^{S.}
W. 30 P.M. light S.E. winds. steered N.W. by W. nothing seen.
Long 100 30 Latter part fresh breezes from S.E. got out Ants. the Cooper
employed repairing Casks.

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Batt 100^{S.}
W. 04 P.M. strong S.E. winds headed to the westward. broke
Long 101 04 out Sugar & Butter & Dried Apples. raised a large
white Ants from Musthaid but saw nothing after.
A.M. light breezes. saw nothing.

Wednesday Dec 24th

Batt 127^{S.}
W. 24 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. saw Blackfish at
Long 102 24 4.40. lowered. three birds but did not strike as they went
to windward quick. latter part strong winds. saw a
Whale of some kind four miles off. he bore 4 points. run
off but never saw it again.

Thursday Dec 25th

Batt 224^{S.}
W. 59 P.M. strong S.E. winds but pleasant. scraped some
Long 103 59 old paint off the mainmast sail aft. and painted it over
new steered to the westward by the wind. killed a large
A.M. strong S.E. winds. overcast and squally.

Friday Dec 26th

Batt 324^{S.}
W. 24 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered to the westward.
A.M. light winds from S.E. by E. unshiped the kindless
cleaned and painted it.

107
106 09
103 59
101 04
100 30
99 01
98 08
97 01

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Lat. 4 40^S
Long. 106 59^W

Saturday Dec 27th 1873

P.M. light S.S.E winds and squally. The artist employed butting Spungum and painting windlass. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. painted the Spare Boat (got out floor)

Sunday Dec 28th

Lat 5 00^S
Long 107 00^W

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. got out Auker, and met hotel, headed to the eastward. A.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E

Monday Dec 29th

Lat 4 45^S
Long 106 12^W

P.M. strong E.S.E winds and pleasant: saw two finches some Squid and a few Birds. strong winds through the night: hauled all the lightails. A.M. strong winds E.S.E.

Tuesday Dec 30th

Lat 4 53^S
Long 105 00^W

P.M. Strong E.S.E winds and overcast: got out Pork. Beef and oil for the Steuard. nothing seen but Porpoises. A.M. pleasant breezes. unbent the Main topsail to repair it. and sent the yard on deck and jibed the fore end. and hogged the shive holes.

Wednesday Dec 31st

Lat. 4 40^S
Long. 105 52^W

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. The artist employed repairing the Main topsail and yard, at 4.20 finished the yard and crossed it. A.M. strong S.E. winds and pleasant: finished repairing the Main topsail and bent it: and repaired the Gaff topsail and broke out Auker.

Thursday Jan 1st 1874.

Lat. 4 34^S
Long 106 12^W

This year commences with strong S.E. winds and pleasant. saw nothing in shape of Whales. mid. part took in sail. Latter part pleasant breezes from S.E. to E. unbent the jib and commenced to repair it

of Westport Mass. Amos A Chase, Master.

Friday Jan. 2^d 1874.

Lat 50^S 07^W P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. finished repairing
May/06 37 the jib and bent it. Mid. part took in sail.
A.M. pleasant. hoisted four casks S.O. and the blubber run
and covered it. steered to the N.W. part of the forenoon.

Saturday Jan. 3^d

Lat 45^S 04^W P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. took in sail at night.
on 107 04 A.M. very pleasant with light breezes from S.E. took on
the flying jib guys in and repaired it.

Sunday Jan 4th

Lat 42^S 56^W P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. hauled down the
on 107 56 sheet gear and hauled and washed the after part part
the ship. saw one Sulphur bottom. took in sail at
sunset. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered N.W. by W
a part of the forenoon.

Monday Jan 5th

Lat 42^S 04^W P.M. very pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. nothing seen but
on 109 04 one Finback. A.M. strong winds, saw new Main top sail
braces & fore braces. and new stripped the ...
brace blocks.

Tuesday Jan 6th

Lat 51^S 18^W P.M. strong E.S.E. winds and pleasant. bent the Main
on 109 58 Staysail. got out flang. A.M. very strong E.S.E. winds
hauled to the S. bent a new Fore topmast Staysail

Wednesday Jan 7th

Lat 63^S 11^W P.M. very strong E.S.E. winds and overcast. the third
on 110 11 officer employed putting some new stumens in the
monkey rail aft. carried all possible sail & M got
out water. and scraped the paint off the Monkey
sail aft to paint it new.

Thursday Jan 8th

Lat 85^S 56^W P.M. strong E.S.E. winds. the watch employed making pennet
on 111 56 painted the Monkey rail on the Starb side aft. A.M. strong
winds and pleasant. steered by a wind to the
South.

Remarks on board Bark Pluto

Friday Jan 9th 1874

Lat 11 28^S First part pleasant breezes from E.S.E. Latter part
Long 111 59 fine with fresh breezes from E. to E.S.E. steered by the
wind to the South.

Saturday Jan 10th

Lat 14 00^S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. The watch employed
Long 111 58 stripping Boat tackle blocks. A.M. fresh breezes. The
watch employed tarring the bare spots on the rigging, fore
and aft.

Sunday Jan 11th

Lat 16 36^S P.M. strong winds from E.S.E. and squally, steered
Long 112 07 by the wind to the S. Mid part squally. Latter
part very squally. bent a new Flying jib and put a
patch on the fore top, Gall sail.

Monday Jan 12th

Lat 18 43^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. by E. steered by the wind
Long 112 29 to the S. Mid part squally. A.M. light winds and calm
got out. Park and Water. and a new Main. Gall - Sail
and Main try Sail.

Tuesday Jan 13th

Lat 20 42^S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. bent a new Main top,
Long 113 12 Gallant Sail & Main Trysail steered by a wind to
the S. A.M. light airs from E.S.E. and very pleasant -
repaired the Old Main Gall Sail.

Wednesday Jan 14th

Lat 22 38^S P.M. light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant unbent the
Long 113 35 fore top Gallant Sail for repairs and bent the old Main
foreward. A.M. fine finished repairing Gall - Sail.

Thursday Jan 15th

Lat 24 10^S P.M. light - airs from E.S.E. and pleasant painted
Long 113 30 the windlass. Latter part fine done a little painting
and sculazing.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Friday Jan. 16th

Lat. 25 05^S P.M. light airs and fine weather. steered by the wind
Lon 113 35^W to the south. A.M. light airs from E. to E.S.E. made new
foot-ropes for the Main topsail yard.

Saturday Jan 17th

Lat 26 30^S P.M. light winds from E. and fine weather. A.M. fine
Lon 113 45^W except one squall. The watch employed scraping moss off
the Ships side.

Sunday Jan 18th

Lat 27 31^S P.M. light winds and pleasant; winds E by S gulf
Lon 113 25^W cut Rites and net hold. A.M. dead calm and hot.

Monday Jan 19th

Lat 28 50^S P.M. dead calm and very hot. Mid part much the
same. A.M. pleasant breezes from W. steered S.E. by S.
repaired the S. pump. took the variable winds.

Tuesday Jan 20th

Lat 29 10^S P.M. fresh breezes from W. and some squally. steered S.E.
Lon 113 35^W by S. at or about sunset saw some kind of a whale going
to windward breaching. at sunset kept the Ship &
got out flares for the Steamer. A.M. calms and squalls
from W.S.W. steered S.E. by S.

Wednesday Jan 21st

Lat 30 50^S P.M. very light airs from W.S.W. steered S.S.E. the watch
Lon 112 16^W employed shortening the fit forecants. the third officer
corking the Main Deck. Mid part no wind. A.M. calm. the
watch employed repairing the mainsail

Thursday Jan 22nd

Lat 31 20^S P.M. very light airs from N.N.W. steered S.E. finished
Lon 111 45^W mending the mainsail and bent it. Saw fumpers about
sunset. Latter part pleasant breezes from N.W. cooped
fine crabs sperm oil from bottom-locks. steered S.E.

Remarks on board Bark Plantina

Friday Jan 23rd 1874.

Lat 32 27^S P.M. pleasant breezes from N.W. steered S.E.
 Lon 110 55^W Saw fumes breaching A.M. fine. steered S.E.
 broke out outer Deck & Bay, so ends.

Saturday Jan 24th

Lat 34 00 P.M. fine with light-winds from N.W. set up.
 Lon 109 45^W The fore topmast shrouds, steered S.E.
 A.M. fine barred the bare places on the rigging

Sunday Jan 25th

Lat 35 18^S P.M. pleasant breezes from N.N.W. hauled up E.
 Lon 108 45^W washed ship and wet hold. A.M. pleasant breezes from
 N.N.W. steered E.

Monday Jan. 26th

Lat 36 35^S P.M. fresh breezes from N.N.W. steered E by N.
 Lon 105 03^W Mid part very strong winds took in light sails
 A.M. much the same.

Tuesday Jan 27th

Lat 36 50^S P.M. wind hauled from N.N.W. the W. with rain squall
 Lon 100 45^W steered E by N. A.M. fine with light airs from N.W.

Wednesday Jan 28th

Lat 36 34^S P.M. very light-airs from N.W. to S.E. Mid part rain
 Lon 99 20^W squally A.M. fresh breezes from S.E. to E.S.E.
 repaired the Main Royal. hauled N.E. by the wind.

Thursday Jan. 29th

Lat 36 36^S P.M. light-airs with passing showers. steered by the
 Lon 98 33^W wind to the N.E. A.M. calms and passing showers.

Friday Jan 30th

Lat 36 26^S P.M. light-airs from E.S.E. to get out outer. and
 Lon 98 15^W Oil to burn. A.M. light-winds from E and very pleasant
 the boats employed making several starts.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Saturday Jan 31st 1874

Lat 35-40^S P.M. light winds from E. & steered by the wind on both
in 97 20^W tacks. A.M. pleasant breezes from E. had the cutting stage
in to steer the stansions nuts, and put on new hull lashings

Sunday Jan Feb 1st 1874

Lat 35-43^S P.M. pleasant breezes from E. hot hold. a Merchantman
in 96 27^W in sight to windward, headed to the S. on first tack.
A.M. pleasant. Spoke the Italian Barkentine Felucia from
Dunape to Burdett with a cargo of Gunner.

Monday Feb 2nd

Lat 37 10^S P.M. light airs and fine weather, headed E by the wind.
in 96 21^W Mil. part the Gorse-neck of the Sprinker Guff broke and
let the Guff down. A.M. fine and calm much a new gorse-
neck and sent up the Guff. The above mentioned ship in
sight to leeward.

Tuesday Feb 3rd

Lat 37 07^S P.M. fine but calm, washed and scrubbed the benches of
in 95 10^W the ship. A.M. pleasant breezes from N. by W. steered E by N.
two sail in sight. broke out Flour, Dried Apples & a Chest
of Tea.

Wednesday Feb 4th

Lat 37 19^S P.M. pleasant breezes from N.W. to W. by S. steered E. by N.
in 95 20^W two sail in sight. The watch employed making Springers.
A.M. fresh breezes from W. steered E. by N. one sail in sight.

Thursday Feb 5th

Lat 37 32^S P.M. fresh breezes from W. and pleasant. steered E.
in 91 40^W Saw Blackfish. The watch employed making Springers.
A.M. fresh gales from W. by N. steered E. under double reef.

Friday Feb 6th

Lat 38 33^S P.M. fresh gales till 3. O'clock with rain in showers. Then
the wind hauled to S. and moderated. steered E.
A.M. strong winds from S.S.W. and pleasant.

Remarks on board Bark Plating

Saturday Feb. 7th 1874.

Lat 39 10^S P.M. fresh breezes from S.W. steered E. A.M. light winds
 Lon 85 29^W from S. got out Bark. Beef. flour and Beans. steered E.

Sunday Feb. 8th

Lat 39 39^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.W. wet. hovel. and done
 Lon 83 10^W various other jobs. A.M. pleasant breezes from S
 steered E.

Monday Feb. 9th

Lat 40 00^S P.M. fine with light winds from S. by E. steered E by
 Lon 81 00^W Compass being E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. true. saw Grampus and some
 fish. A.M. strong winds with some fog. done some jobs in the
 rigging

Tuesday Feb. 10th

Lat 39 30^S P.M. strong winds from S. by E. steered by the aneroid
 Lon 77 36^W about E. took in sail at sunset. A.M. light winds
 from S.S.E. steered by the wind. rose off in new cutting
 hall and changed ends with the other.

Wednesday Feb. 11th

Lat 40 53^S P.M. strong S.S.E. winds and clear weather. saw
 Lon 75 49^W Porpoises took in sail at sunset. A.M. pleasant
 breezes from S.S.E. at 4 A.M. sighted the land (Chile)
 bearing from E. by N. to N.E. 40 miles distant. saw two
 merchantmen. saw plenty Porpoises and Grampus. got
 out Routers

Thursday Feb. 12th

Lat 41 02^S P.M. fine with light winds from S.S.W. at 3:15 saw
 Lon 76 21^W Blackfish. lowered four boats, and the mate struck
 one and took him alongside at 4:15. saw one Sail.
 took in sail at sunset. A.M. fresh breezes and thick fog.
 Bailed out the blackfish oil. (one bl.) saw Blackfish

Friday Feb. 13th

Lat 40 56^S P.M. strong winds from S. got out flour. the land in
 Lon 75 20 sight bearing from E to N.E. 40 miles distant. A.M. double
 reef topsail breezes and clear.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Saturday Feb 14th

Lat 40 49^S P.M. strong S.S.E. winds. at 0.30 saw what was supposed
Lon 75 04^W to be Sperm Whales, but proved to be Humpbacks. sighted
the land at 5.30 bearing E.N.E. 30 miles distant.
A.M. strong winds from S by E. and pleasant. saw two or three
Humpbacks. the land in sight bearing E.N.E. 40 miles distant

Sunday Feb 15th

Lat 40 11^S P.M. very strong winds from S by E. and pleasant. not holed
Lon 74 38^W and got out head. saw a Stunner bound northward.
carried sail all night. steered N.W. under double reef.
A.M. fresh gales from S.S.E. steered N.W. by N. towards Yellow
water reef.

Monday Feb 16th

Lat 37 45^S P.M. fresh gales from S.S.E. and pleasant. at 2.00 luffed two
Lon 75 48^W or close reefed M. top rail. A.M. moderated at 10.00. saw one
Sulphur Bottom.

Tuesday Feb 17th

Lat 37 40^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. arrived on Yellow water
Lon 75 15^W reef. took in sail at sunset. saw a Merchant Bark
bound southward. A.M. fine got out water and made new
fibrous footropes. lowered one boat for Riggers but did
not strike.

Wednesday Feb 18th

Lat 37 15^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. at 4.00 gunned the Bark
Lon 75 30^W Lion of New Bedford Capt Sherrick 7.50 Sperm.
A.M. pleasant. the watch employed stripping the cutting
stage tackle blocks. there land in sight to leeward.

Thursday Feb 19th

Lat 36 40^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S by W. fine sail in sight
Lon 75 47^W to leeward. saw several finbacks. Hamblen one of
the Sailors off duty with a rare finger. A.M. half a gale
and squally. got out flour and vinegar

Friday Feb 20th

Lat 36 21^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. saw one Bail. took in sail as
Lon 75 13^W usual. A.M. gunned the John Barne of New Bedford

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Saturday Feb. 21st 1874

Lat 36 33^S P.M. light airs from S. and fine weather. commenced
 Lon 75 08^W the John Carver. till 7.30. A.M. strong winds. sighted
 the Island of Sta Maria bearing E. S.E. 25 miles distant
 made some new fire shots. The John Carver in sight
 Hamblen off duty with a sore finger

Sunday Feb. 22^d

no obs. P.M. pleasant breezes from S. scraped and shushed
 the ship's masts washed ship and wet hold. one hail
 in sight. A.M. fine with light airs from S.W.

Monday Feb 23^d

Lat 36 36^S P.M. light winds from S.W. to N.W. saw one humpback
 Lon 75 50^W Bottom Whale. shortened sail at sunset. A.M. very strong
 S. winds. got out lines and meat and broke out six shooks to set
 up for lines. Hamblen off duty with a sore finger.

Tuesday Feb 24th

Lat 36 36^S P.M. moderate S. gales. sun finished getting out six shooks
 Lon 74 41^W to set up for lines. saw one Mesohemion. A.M. pleasant with
 light winds from S. the boats employed setting up. Shook
 saw two hail. Hamblen off duty with a sore finger.

Wednesday Feb 25th

Lat 36 23^S P.M. light winds and very pleasant. finished setting up six
 Lon 75 24^W shooks. A.M. strong S.E. winds till 8.00 A.M. then fine. saw one hail
 Hamblen returned to duty

Thursday Feb 26th

Lat 36 53^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. finished fluegging
 Lon 75 23^W six new bushes. got out sugar, flour, and butter
 A.M. very strong S.E. winds. saw one hail.

Friday Feb. 27th

Lat 36 58^S P.M. very strong winds from S. commenced the Mary D
 Lon 74 19^W Bureau of New Bedford. from 2. till 10.20 P.M.
 A.M. fine with wind from S. saw one hail.

of Westport, Meass. Amos A. Chase. Master

Saturday Feb 28th 1874

P.M. fine with light winds from S. at 3.20 saw sperm
Whales lowered gun's boats and the Capt. struck the sun
being five minutes high. took him alongside and
flashed him at 9.00 commenced to cut at 10. at 1.40 A.M.
all hands went below to rest. Charles got his rib cut
with a Spade. 4.30 turned to and finished cutting at
11. A.M. saw one bail

Sunday Feb. 29th 1874

P.M. calm or very light air from NW and some foggy. cleared
away the haze and started the fires at 4.00 O'clock.
A.M. fine. one watch employed bailing. saw five bail.

Monday Mar 2nd

P.M. light winds from S.E. and pleasant. gannet the
Moby & Susan and the John Warner from 1-20 till 10-20.
A.M. light S. winds and fine weather saw three bail.
the watch employed bailing so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar. 3rd

P.M. pleasant breezes from S. one watch employed
bailing. A.M. moderate gales from S. finished bailing.

Wednesday Mar. 4th

P.M. moderate S. gales. from 10.00 to under double reefed
Main topsail saw the horn of the launch bearing E. got
out flares for the Steward. A.M. moderate gales from S.
made the launch at 8. A.M. and kept off for Lubec
entered the passage at 1-30.

Thursday Mar 5th

P.M. entered the passage to Lubec at 1.30. heard
snorts and saw light at sunset within 5 miles of Lubec
harbour. A.M. fine came to an anchor at 1.00 in Lubec
harbour at 9. the Capt. and family went on shore. the crew at
work cooping oil and breaking out the bare hold to start
water casks ready to run water. P.M. fine much the same
at 6.00 Steward's watch on duty to return in the morning
this day ends with 36 hours to begin the harbor tow.

Barometer low Dec. aut.

Lat 36 57^S
Lon 75 02^W

Lat 37 03^S
Lon 75 14^W

Remarks on board Bark Plutina

Friday Mar 6th 1874.

A.M. fine. Gilded the ship, mended the land. The crew employed stowing fire hold with empty Anter casks, sent some iron work on shore to be repaired. Bark John Burns came to an anchor at 11 A.M. at 6.30 P.M. Port watch went on shore Chief Officer returned at 9 P.M.

Saturday Mar 7th

A.M. strong winds, and pleasant. finished stowed water casks in the fore hold and scrubbed the ship outside. P.M. weather the same. hoisted out 30 or 40 bls Sperm Oil for the main hold. at 4.30 Stubbard Anter went on shore to stay all night and return at 9 o'clock in the morning.

Sunday Mar 8th

A.M. fine. Port watch went on liberty for 24 hours. P.M. pleasant. two steamers sailed.

Monday Mar 9th

A.M. pleasant. all hands employed coopersing Oil to Sperm. P.M. the same. Stubbard Anter went on shore at 6. to return at 6 in the morning.

Tuesday Mar 10th

A.M. fine weather. at 10 A.M. discharged 45-66 gals Sperm Oil. put it on board the John Burns. P.M. set up some Shacks. Port watch went on shore at 6 to return at 6 in the morning following.

Wednesday Mar 11th

A.M. strong winds. took in 168 bls Anter from a water butt. and set up some shacks, also sent on shore 9 bls and 6 kegs Shacks to be robed. P.M. very strong winds. Stubbard Anter went ashore to return in the morning.

Arrived in
of Suberhume
land time

of Westport Mass. Amos A Chase Master.

Thursday Mar 12th

Civil time

A.M. light breeze from N. and pleasant. took on board from shore 79 sacks flour and 35 lbs Beef.

P.M. painted the ship's benches and stowed down the flour, and part of the Beef, in casks, at 6.00 P.M. boats went on shore to return at 6.00 in the morning.

Friday Mar 13th

A.M. fine weather. The Port Watch who went on shore last evening all returned at 6.00 o'clock, except Daniel Leumber. The Starboard Watch employed on board took in from a Water Boat 51 lbs Water. P.M. fresh breeze from S. Capt. Chase shipped two men and sent them on board which proved to be deserters, and the Officials from shore took them away at 6.30. The two men (Spaniards called Joe & Raphael) were discharged from the ship today. being the expiration of their term of service.

Saturday Mar 14th

A.M. light winds from N. and thick fog. The Starboard Watch that went on liberty yesterday all returned this morning except Charles Miles & Richard Martin. The Port Watch went on liberty at 7.00 A.M. to return at 6.00 tomorrow morning. The watch on board employed stowing down meat &c.

Sunday Mar 15th

A.M. fine weather. The Port Watch that went on liberty yesterday all returned but the Cook. Starboard Watch on P.M. fine. The Cook has not returned.

Richard Rothenberg (the Cook) deserted.

Monday Mar 16th

A.M. fine weather. The Starboard Watch that went on liberty yesterday morning for 24 hours all returned but William Clements, Bentley Schoon Bouterweks and Richard Ward a Seaman. The remainder of the crew employed hauling Statues from shore. P.M. fine finished hauling off 10550 lbs or 73 bbls Potatoes. One of the deserters have returned. loosed the sails and struck them.

Mar 14th 1874

Bentley Schoon Bouterweks
William Clements
Richard Ward
Deserted

March 13th 1874
Deserted Daniel Leumber
Charles Miles
Richard Martin

Remarks on board Bark Platine

Tuesday Mar. 17th 1874.

civil time

A. M. boat off from shore. 108 Cabbages, 1000 Onions, 189 Beets, 706 lbs Beans, one sack Parsley. Bentley Choate William Clements & Richard Martin were arrested last night and lodged in jail, P. M. fire the crew employed washing ship.

Wednesday Mar. 18th

A. M. fine weather. took in 5 lbs. Lard and commenced to paint ship outside. P. M. finished painting the Port side.

Thursday Mar. 19th

A. M. fine with light S. winds. got everything ready for sea. shipped over John Hoeren and also ship's papers. four new men, viz Louis Lantier, Manuel Piro, Jean Devoll, and P. M. took on board Bentley Choate William Clements and Richard Martin, in irons from jail, where they have been lodged since Mar. 16th for deserting. William Clements and Richard Martin were taken out of irons and returned to duty, promising to give no more trouble hereafter. Bentley Choate refused to return to duty. he would go the whole cruise in irons rather than return to duty. he therefore came to the following terms,

his Agreement (In consideration of the sum of twenty five dollars \$25.00) I Bentley Choate do hereby agree to relinquish all claims against the Captain Owners and Agent of Bark Platine of Westport and Consul of the United States and to consent to be landed on the Island of Louisguine.

Witnesses

A. M. fine weather steered to the southwest. This day ends with 36 hours to commence the Sea Log. William Clements commenced to steer the first Officer

Bentley Choate
William H. Park
Thomas Giffard
George E. Dean
William Lantry
Jonathan Brunley.
August Schenge

Deserters not returned
Daniel Lantier, Charles Malt
Richard Martin & Richard Pennington
got imprisoned at 1-20 P.M.
and proceeded to sea.

Copy of
William Lantry
promoted to 1st Boatsteerer
he commences to steer the 2nd Officer

of Westport, Mass. Amos A. Chase Master,
Sea time) ~~Saturday~~ ^{Saturday} Mar. 21st
P.M. fine weather, saw several finbacks, steered to the
Westward, A.M. fresh breezes from S. and fine weather,
steered N. so ends this day. John Heron off duty sick.

Juan-fermines in sight.
Sunday Mar 22^d.
P.M. fresh breezes from S. and fine weather steered to the
Westward, A.M. fine, steered N. at 10 A.M. sighted Juan-
fermines bearing N.W. by N. so ends this day.
John Heron off duty sick.

but 35-43
Monday Mar 23^d.
P.M. pleasant breezes from S. by E. saw one S. wh. the 1st
of Juan-fermines in sight 20 miles distant. A.M. light
breezes and fine weather, the 1st of Juan in sight
bearing N.W. John Heron very sick with a fever.
The Steward off duty sick also, so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 24th
P.M. light winds from W. with some fog, the 1st in sight
at sunset bearing E. 35 miles distant. A.M. pleasant
breezes, the 1st above mentioned in sight. J. Heron
and the Steward off duty sick. Leonard Chipendale
fell from the main top and struck on the main hatch
bruising him considerable, but breaking no bones.

Wednesday Mar 25th
P.M. fresh breezes from S.W. with some fog. A.M. fine
with light winds, steered in towards the 1st with the intention
of going fishing but wind died away, gave up the idea.

at 3418
Thursday Mar 26th
P.M. nearly calm, the land in sight 15 miles distant.
The Capt's wife taken sick, J. Heron, Steward and
Leonard Chipendale off duty sick. A.M. strong winds
from S.W. by S. Macrauer in sight 35 miles distant.
Saw one S. wh. bound to the Westward.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Friday Mar. 27th 1874.

Marsupiers
in sight.

Lat. 33 37^S P.M. strong winds from S.W. by S. The 1st of Marsupiers
Lon. 81 59^W in sight 20 miles distant bearing S.S.W.
The Steward returned to duty. J. Heron some better
L. Whipple also improving but off duty. The cabin
boy off duty also sick. A.M. strong winds and sun
squalls. At 9.00 the first and fastest Officers went
in to Marsupiers fishing. got two bls. The sick men in
the gain.

Saturday Mar. 28th

P.M. strong winds from N.W. with thick squalls of
fog and rain. The boats returned from fishing at
2.30. at 6.00 Marsupiers bore S.S.E. 20 miles distant.
A.M. fine. Marsupiers in sight. Sick men improving.

Sunday Mar. 29th

Lat. 33 28^S P.M. light breezes from S.S.E. and pleasant. net hauled.
Lon. 81 40^W at sunset 1st of N. by N 1/2 W. Marsupiers bearing
S. by E. 45 miles distant. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.S.E.
steered N. by N 1/2 W.

Monday Mar. 30th

Lat. 31 22^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.S.E. steered N. by N 1/2 W.
Lon. 81 17^W A.M. steering N. by N 1/2 E. raised 3 sperm whales.
Covered two Boats. The L. Boat struck and took the
J. Heron still sick

Tuesday Mar. 31st

P.M. fresh breezes from S.S.E. took the whale alongside
at 3.00 the P.B. & N. B. in pursuit of another
whale but did not strike. got everything ready for
cutting and all went below at 7.00. The L.B. got steam
slightly. A.M. strong winds. turned to at 3.00
and began to cut. to the hump.

Wednesday Apr. 1st 1874.

Lat. 28 27^S P.M. finished rolling in the hold at 1-25. and the crew
at 4-30. set the watches at 6. and commenced to clear away
the case. A.M. good weather but quite rough. all hands
employed hauling and clearing up decks.

of New-Hart Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master,

Thursday Apr 2^d 1874.

Lat. 28 21^S P.M. fine weather. all hands employed bailing &c. the
Long. 81 27^W Third Officer employed repairing Lub. Boat.
A.M. strong winds from S.E. one watch employed bailing.
J. Heron still sick

Friday Apr 3^d

P.M. strong S.E. winds but pleasant. one watch employed
bailing &c. A.M. fine. the watch employed bailing
under short sail.

Saturday Apr 4th

Lat. 28 40^S P.M. light winds but rough sea. the watch employed
Long. 81 48^W bailing stowed the ship N. under short sail.
A.M. fine with winds from S.E. finished bailing at 2-30
the log was turned up 96 bls. stowed ship N.

Sunday Apr 5th

Lat. 26 40^S P.M. pleasant breezes from E. stowed N. the watch
Long. 81 35^W employed cleaning up and stowing away the masts
implements and cooping Oil. A.M. light E winds
and pleasant. steered by the wind to the N.
saw a Merchantman bound Southward.
J. Heron still sick

Monday Apr 6th

Lat. 26 05^S P.M. fine with light winds from E. steered by the
Long. 80 30^W wind to the N. A.M. fine. all hands employed churning
out 136 bls. water from the fore hold to prepare for stowing
Oil

Tuesday Apr 7th

P.M. fine with light winds from S.E. stowed down 2000 gal
Sperm Oil. stowed the ship N.E. saw several fishbacks.
A.M. nearly calm. all hands employed stowing down
J. Heron still sick and off duty.

Wednesday Apr 8th

P.M. calm and pleasant. finished stowing down 89 bls
Oil and 140 bls. water. heaved the ship N.E.
A.M. calm. washed ship and repaired the Mining-
Machine. heaved the ship N.

Remarks on board Bark Plectina

Thursday Apr. 9th 1874

Lat. 22 40^S P.M. light air from S. steered N. finished washing
Ship, got out flours and stowed away cutting
tables. J. Heren still sick and off duty.
A. Mc Fin the watch employed repairing cutting tools.
W. Young off duty sick.

Friday Apr. 10th

Lat. 20 00^S P.M. light air from S. steered N. saw Grampus
and Porpoises, coopers employed repairing a Cask.
J. Heren off duty sick. Also the cabin boy.
A. Mc Fin. the watch employed repairing up an old
top-sail. steered N.

Saturday Apr. 11th

Lat. 21 24^S P.M. light air from S.E. steered N. Thos Young
Len. 77 18^m J. Heren and the cabin boy off duty sick.
A. Mc pleasant trade winds from S.E. steered N.

Sunday Apr. 12th

Lat. 19 55^S P.M. fresh S.E. trade winds steered N.E. met-hold.
Len. 78 06^m and washed the star-board side of the ship. W. Young,
J. Heren, and Cabin Boy off duty sick. A. Mc strong
S.E. trades

Monday Apr. 13th

Lat. 18 08^S P.M. strong trades. steered from N.E. to N. saw nothing
Len. 76 24^m A. Mc strong winds and overcast and some foggy.
steered N. at 9.40 sighted the land bearing N.E. 40 miles
distant. J. Heren Thos Young and the boy Rockers
off duty sick.

Tuesday Apr. 14th

Lat. 18 47^S P.M. fresh S.E. winds and overcast with some fog.
Len. 75 53^m steered N.W. by N. repaired the old flying jib.
A. Mc Fin the watch employed sewing a mat on the
foot of the fore top-sail. J. Heren improving in health.
Thos Young & Rockers much the same.

Wednesday Apr. 15th

Lat. 16 18^E P.M. fine weather steered to the northward under N. by N.
Len. 78 00^m G. Seal fly jib. fore top, stay seal and bent dolines in their
places. A. Mc Fin painted the deck buckets. Coopers
repairing a Cask.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase. Master.

Lat. 13 36^S
Lon. 80 10^W

Thursday Apr 16th 1874.

P.M. fine with pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steered about W. saw nothing. William Gurney & Rodrick much the same. J. Heron improving. A.M. light winds steered W.

Friday Apr 17th

Lat. 12 35^S
Lon. 82 12^W

P.M. fine with light E.S.E. winds. got out flares, steered W. & N. A.M. fine steered N. by W. the Carpenter repairing round the fluke chain hasp. J. Heron so as to be out part of the time. Wm. Gurney and Rodrick much the same.

Saturday Apr 18th

Lat 10 56^S
Lon 81 54^W

P.M. fine steered N. by W. stowed away some sails in a cask. and undid Main Spence and Main Stay Sail. Cooper employed making a wash-tub. A.M. light breezes from S.E. the Mate employed repairing the oil hose.

Sunday Apr 19th

Lat 8 40^S
Lon 82 50^W

P.M. light winds from S.E. steered N. by W. till 330 then steered N.E. by N. wet-holed and got out water. The sick men much the same. A.M. fine steered N.E. by N. saw three schools Blackfish.

Monday Apr 20th

Lat 6 49^S

P.M. light winds from S.E. at 2 a sighted the Is. of Lobos de terre bearing E.N.E. 25 miles distant. sighted Point de la Aguja bearing N.W. 20.08 30 miles distant saw several small sail. A.M. fine wind light-headed down the coast for Payson. Sick men much the same.

Tuesday Apr 21st

Lat 5 28^S

P.M. pleasant breezes and fine weather. at 5:30 arrived in Payson harbor. and Capt Chase and family went on shore. the boat returned to the ship at sunset. the ship stood off shore. had light winds and drifting sun through the night. beat the ship into Payson at 12 M and then Mate went on shore on duty. had fresh breezes and fine weather.

Ship, leaving off and on at Payson 125-

Ship, lying off and on
at Payson.

Remarks on board Bark Astoria

Wednesday Apr 22nd

P.M. two Boats got off ~~4~~ 3 1/2 butt-bowls of
wood a barrel of deck pitch bale of Oakum
and a few other small articles. The Capt. and
family came off. about 4 P.M. and put the ship
to sea. stored ~~4~~ by the ~~4~~ Mr. Fine stored ~~4~~
washed and painted some buckets.

Thursday Apr 23rd

Lat. 42° 26' P.M. fine stored ~~4~~ by ~~4~~. The boats employed
Lon 83 07 making seal. Dr. J. Heron returned to duty.
The boy Rockerich improving fast. Mr. Young
gaining slowly. A.M. fine got out water. The Capt.
employed making a water butt out of a cask.

Friday Apr 24th

Lat. 31° 13' P.M. light breeze from S.E. stored ~~4~~ by ~~4~~ 1/2 N.
Lon 85 10 finished the water butt. J. Heron and the boy
Rockerich returned to duty this morning.
A.M. weather the same Mr. Young improving in
health.

Saturday Apr 25th

Lat. 23° 30' P.M. pleasant breeze from S.E. stored ~~4~~ by ~~4~~ 1/2 N.
Lon 86 55 saw plenty of fish. The boats employed at various
jobs. Saw one finback. A.M. fine stored ~~4~~ by ~~4~~.
overhauled one block and gave the water butt a second
coat of paint. Mr. Young improving in health.

Sunday Apr 26th

Lat. 14° 45' P.M. light breeze from E. stored ~~4~~ by ~~4~~ with head.
Lon 88 36 William Young improving. A.M. fine at 6-20 sighted
Havel & Co. bearing N.N.W. 25 miles distant
at 11 spoke the Mariposa of Valparaiso 2 months
with 75 sperm. she was building a 15-bl. b. whale.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master

Monday Apr 27th 1874

P.M. light winds from E. commenced the Manoeuvre of
Valparaiso till 6.20. Fleets in sight 25 or 30 miles distant.
A.M. fine. the fleet in sight bearing N. the Carpenter
employed repairing the after hatch. Louis Lantier
off duty sick. Mr Young improving off duty.
Richard Ward off duty sick

Tuesday Apr 28th

P.M. light winds from E. by S. Fleets in sight
bearing N. the Manoeuvre Bark in sight. unrove the
fore topsail sheets to paint them. at 8.0 P.M.
left off to W. by S. by Charles's fleet A.M. fine sight
sailed at 5.30 bearing W.N.W. sighted Charles's fleet
at 8.0 bearing W.N.W. the hatch employed picking rust
of topsail sheets. Louis Lantier returned to duty.
Mr Young & Richard Ward off duty sick. A.M. fine
Carpenter commenced to work the deck of the ship

Wednesday Apr 29th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. Albatrosses in sight
bearing N. broke out clouds. Charles's fleet in sight.
finished picking rust off topsail sheets. Richard
Ward & Mr Young off duty sick. A.M. fine Carpenter
commenced to work the ship's deck. so ends this day.

Thursday Apr 30th

Left 106
P.M. fine with pleasant breezes from S.E. Carpenter
working the deck. Albatrosses in sight bearing
N. broke out clouds. A.M. calm commenced the
paint the starboard side of the ship outside.
Mr Young & Richard Ward off duty sick.

Friday May 1st

P.M. very light airs from S. finished painting the ship
outside the sides of Narborough & Albatross in sight
to the N. Eastward. Saw Blackbirds. Caught two
Turtles. A.M. fine and calm. Narborough bore at N.
E. and ahead Albatross N.E. Mr Young returned
to duty Richard Ward off duty still.

Remarks on board Bk Platina

Saturday May 2^d 1874.

P.M. light air from S.W. steered N.N.W. for the rock
Rechencho, which at sunset bore N. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W 10 miles
distant. Carpenters employed caulking decks, saw
Blackfish. A.M. nearly calm. steered for the rock
W. by S. but the current being made not much
headway. Richard Ward off duty sick.

Sunday May 3^d

P.M. light air from E.S.E. & S.W. steered about W.
for Rechencho rock it being in sight all day
about 12 miles distant. at sunset it was 8 miles
off. The boats employed picking Codium. The
Carpenters employed caulking decks. Saw several
line sharks. A.M. light breezes. steered in towards
the rock with the intention of going fishing.
Richard Ward off duty sick.

Monday May 4th

P.M. lowered three boats at 12.20 and went in to
the rock fishing. returned at 3.00 with a fine lot
of fish. kept the ship off W.S.W. salted the fish.
A.M. light air from N.E. to E. Carpenters employed
caulking the decks. Richard Ward off duty sick.

Tuesday May 5th

P.M. filled the new boiler built for the first time
got out some Slops. steered S.W. by S. A.M. calm
took the fish out of pickle and spread them to dry.
Carpenters employed caulking decks. Richard Ward
off duty sick.

Wednesday May 6th

Lat 00 23^S P.M. calm. Allermale in sight bearing S.S.W. &
A.M. light air from N.N.E. Saw a School Blackfish.
Richard Ward returned to duty. Carpenters
employed caulking decks.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master

Thursday May 7th 1874

Lat. $42^{\circ} 13'$ ^S P.M. light air from N.E. steered S.S.W. made a new tick tub. A.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. saw a school of Blackfish. Carpenter employed casking the deck.

Friday May 8th

Lat. $42^{\circ} 07'$ ^S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steered S.S.W. the watch employed picking Cabum to cask with took in light sails at sunset and luffed to. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered N.W. by N. Carpenter employed casking deck.

Saturday May 9th

Lat. $43^{\circ} 34'$ ^S P.M. fine with a nice breeze from E.S.E. saw Blackfish. broke out Glass Dried Apples Beans Sugar Molasses. and Butter. took in light sail at sunset and luffed to. A.M. fine steered to the S.W. by the wind.

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ May 10th

Lat. $43^{\circ} 46'$ ^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.S.E. met Chole. The Carpenter employed casking deck. the watch picking Cabum. A.M. fine with light breezes from S.E. ~~to~~

Monday May 11th

Lat. $44^{\circ} 14'$ ^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. sent several finbacks. steered to the westward by the wind. A.M. weather much the same steered S.S.W. Carpenter employed casking deck. broke out Water and Beef and Pork.

Tuesday May 12th

Lat. $45^{\circ} 04'$ ^S P.M. fresh breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant took in sail at sunset and luffed to saw two finbacks. A.M. fresh breezes from S.E. by E. Carpenter employed casking deck.

Wednesday May 13th

Lat. $46^{\circ} 24'$ ^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered N.N.W. ran off a new wheel rope. A.M. fine steered S.W. the watch employed picking Cabum. made a new cutting Log block blocks.

Remarks on board Bk. Pluto

Thursday May 14th 1874

Lat 15³⁸^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered S.W.
 Lon 97 48^W The watch employed picking Oahu to cork with.
 stowed the fore-top-sail studds below with three coats
 of paint on them. A.M. strong winds. steered
 S.W.

Friday May 15th

P.M. fresh breezes from S.W. E. steered S.W.
 Lat 25⁵⁹^S saw two Finbacks. The watch employed picking
 Lon 100 04 Oahu and knotting rope yarns to make spinn-
 yarn. A.M. fine steered by the wind. about S.W.

Saturday May 16th

Lat 4 16^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered by the wind
 Lon 103 67^W to the S.W. saw two Finbacks and plenty of fish. The watch
 employed picking Oahu and knotting rope yarns. Took in
 some sail at sunset. A.M. strong S.E. winds. Took all the
 Potatoes out the hogs on to the deck and picked the rotten
 ones out. about 9 bushels of rotten ones. steered the ship S.W.

Sunday May 17th

Lat 5 30^S P.M. strong S.E. winds. steered N.W. and hauled, and got out
 Lon 104 06^W bread took in sail at sunset and heaved to. A.M. fine steered
 S.W. to S.W.

Monday May 18th

Lat 4 33^S P.M. pleasant breezes and fine weather. saw one Finback
 Lon 104 35^W took in sail at sunset. A.M. fine broke out a Cask of Pork
 from the after hold. Gerson Dewell was this transferred
 from Sailors to Cook. and he is to have the 12th day of
 shore and 1/2 of the bluck he makes. while he serves in
 such capacity. got out flour. and butter.

Tuesday May 19th

Lat 4 30^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered S.W. The watch employed
 Lon 105 05^W picking Oahu and picking rope yarns. for spinn yarn. took in
 sail at night and heaved to. A.M. strong S.E. winds saw
 plenty of Finbacks. went the fore-top-sail to stop the reef
 points and fix the reef-table blocks.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master

Wednesday May 20th 1874

m/03- 27^m P.M. strong S.E. winds and pleasant. The watch employed picking Oaken to cork with. Took in sail at sunset. A.M. strong winds. made a new life plank for the fore topsail lifts stayed N.W. the Carpenter employed caulking. unshipped the window to cork under it.

Thursday May 21st

Sail 2 35^S P.M. strong S.E. winds. The watch employed picking Oaken. Took in sail at sunset. have seen most everything today but lobsters. A.M. strong breezes S.E. steered N.W. had the Spinnaker boom in on deck to repair the chain hole.

Friday May 22^d

at 4 45^S P.M. strong S.E. winds steered to the westward. finished caulking under the window and shipped it. The watch employed picking Oaken. Took in sail at sunset. A.M. weather the same. steered to the eastward by the wind. The watch employed making new lifts for the fore topsail yard

Saturday May 23^d

at 4 45^S P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. saw nothing. The watch employed bending yards to make Spinnaker. Took in sail at sunset. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered N.W. got out water.

Sunday May 24th

at 4 41^S P.M. fine breezes from S.E. steered N.W. out hold and washed ship. shortened sail at sunset and luffed to. Richard Ward off duty sick. A.M. pleasant breezes steered N.W. by it.

Monday May 25th

at 4 15^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered S.W. saw nothing but fish. A.M. steered N.W. The watch employed washing the foretop and foremast.

Tuesday May 26th

at 4 24^S P.M. strong S.E. winds. washed the Main top and mainmast. steered S.W. took in sail at night and luffed to. got out Molasses. cleaned out the cask. A.M. strong winds. steered N.W. The watch employed painting the foremast and making Spinnaker.

Remarks on board Beak Platina

Wednesday May 27th 1874.

Lat 21 55^S P.M. fresh S.E. breeze and pleasant. Steered N. N.W. the
 Lon 112 26^m watch employed painting the mainmast and making
 spinnym. 725.00 hnd. up. By the Capt. gave 100 lbs steam before
 June 3^d A.M. very strong winds with some rain squalls. Steered
 by the wind to the southward

Thursday May 28th

Lat 5 02^S P.M. fresh breeze from E.S.E. steered by the wind southward.
 Lon 113 00^m saw Killers carried courses through the night. A.M. strong E.S.E.
 winds. got out water.

Friday May 29th

Lat 5 04^S P.M. strong E.S.E. winds and rough. The watch employed
 Lon 112 56^m balling up spinnym. steered by the wind eastward.
 A.M. strong winds with squalls of rain with heavy rain

Saturday May 30th

Lat 5 06^S P.M. very strong E.S.E. winds with squalls of rain
 Lon 111 55^m and rain. heaved southward by the wind. A.M.
 strong winds. carried double reefs. got out water. saw
 Porpoises.

Sunday May 31st

Lat P.M. very strong E.S.E. winds. steered by the wind
 Lon 112 08^m to the southward. double reefed at sunset. met-hol
 as usual. A.M. strong S.E. winds Richard Ward
 off duty sick

Monday ~~May~~ June 1st 1874

Lat 5 01^S This day commences with strong S.E. winds steered
 Lon 112 00^m by the wind to the eastward. shortened sail at
 night. as usual. Richard Ward off duty sick.
 A.M. pleasant breeze. the Carpenter employed making
 a new main top gallant after cross tree.

Tuesday June 2nd

Lat 5 27^S P.M. pleasant breeze from S.E. put a hundred lbs salt
 Lon 111 55^m water on deck star-board and steved to the eastward for
 the line. A.M. pleasant breeze. the Carpenter employed at
 mending the foremast round the foremast.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Wednesday June 3rd 1874.

Lat 43⁵ P.M. strong E.S.E. winds and squally. Saw several finbacks.
 Sun 11 01¹/₂ The watch employed mauling Bennett and putting on rattles
 steered by the wind to the N.E. A.M. strong winds and squally
 with rain. The watch making bluntyarn. R. Ward off duty sick.

Thursday June 4th

Lat 3 17 S. P.M. very strong E.S.E. winds and squally with rain. stood to
 Sun 10 11 M the N.E. by the wind. mean weather. A.M. pleasant breezes and fine
 weather. Richard Ward off duty, sick. got out Beef & Pork
 & Flour.

Friday June 5th

Lat 2 18 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. saw several Sulfurbottoms.
 Sun 09 11 W close a little squally. The watch employed mauling
 blayinging fins, steered by the wind to the N.E.
 A.M. fine got out goats and run down a lot of salt water in
 the fore hold. saw Blackfish gaining quick to larval.
 Johnathan Bramley off duty sick had a fit.

Saturday June 6th

Lat 1 27 S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered by the wind eastward
 Sun 108 16 M saw Blackfish gaining to larval quick lowerd the anchor
 Port but could not strike. Richard Ward off duty sick.
 A.M. fine saw one small Blackfish. The watch employed cleaning
 out the dry pots.

Sunday June 7th

Lat 1 02 S P.M. light breezes and fine weather. got hold. got out
 Sun 108 33 W maulasses and scrubbed the after part of the ship.
 Johnathan Bramley & Richard Ward off duty sick.
 A.M. fine saw nothing.

Monday June 8th

Lat 33 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. salt encast?
 Sun 107 02 Johnathan Bramley and Richard Ward off duty, sick.
 A.M. pleasant breezes. hoisted out 6 casks of flour from
 between decks and covered them. & made one topmast light.
 Johnathan Bramley & Richard Ward returned to duty

Remarks on board Bk Platina

Tuesday June 9th 1874.

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. painted the main-
 Mast at 5-30 sun Blackfish. lowered gun boats:
 Lat 41^N 45^N but did not strike. returned at sunset. broke two
 bars and lost the paint-brushes all off the forward
 part of the mainmast for nothing. A.M. strong winds
 stripped one block.

Wednesday June 10th

P.M. strong S.E. winds. saw a small school of
 Lat 1. 56^N Blackfish going quick to leeward. the watch employ-
 Lat 103 46^N eeing up an old top-sail. A.M. strong winds
 the watch employed bracing pennet.

Thursday June 11th

P.M. strong S.E. winds steered by the wind. about
 Lat 3 04^N E.N.E. have seen nothing today. A.M. strong winds
 Lat 102 29^N the watch employed stripping scrub-broom stuff.

Friday June 12th

P.M. strong S.E. winds. got out buoys. steered by the
 Lat 4 16^N wind to the E.N.E. saw nothing. A.M. pleasant breezes
 Lat 100 07^N from S.S.E.

Saturday June 13th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S by E. took the potatoes
 Lat 4 46^N on deck and sorted the rotten ones out: steered to the
 Lat 97 56^N eastward by the wind. A.M. fine. saw nothing

Sunday June 14th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S by E. saw two Sallies.
 Lat 4 04^N bottom buoys. out-hoist and got out glass tines
 Lat 95 55^N and lines for pickles. A.M. fine. steered to the eastward

Monday June 15th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S by E. steered to the
 Lat 3 03^N eastward by the wind. A.M. pleasant breezes from
 Lat 94 25^N S. made new footropes for the fore-gate.

of Westport Mass.

Amos A. Chase Master.

Tuesday June 16th 1874

Lat 2 12^N
Long 93 0^W

P.M. strong winds from S. Done some fishing. steered by the wind to the eastward. Saw plenty of birds.

A.M. pleasant breezes from S. set up the main top. Ballant rigging at 10. sighted Calappa one of the Calappa boats bearing E.S.E. 35 or 40 miles distant.

Wednesday June 17th

Lat 1 55^N
Long 91 14^W

P.M. fresh breezes from S. set up the fore top. Ballant rigging at 6. or Calappa bore S 5 or 6 miles distant. Tacked ship to the westward. saw a white whale to windward, did not make it out. A.M. strong winds. Calappa & Hermann boats in sight. The former bearing N. the latter E.S.E.

Thursday June 18th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S. got out water at 3.30 the Calappa made went in to Hermann & fishing and returned at 6. or with 40 fish. A.M. light winds and pleasant.

Friday June 19th

P.M. light airs S.E. Abington & Biddeford boats in sight to windward and Hermann in sight to leeward. saw young ones. saw Blackfish after dark. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. the watch employed repairing the main topsail.

Saturday June 20th

Lat 30^N
Long 92 13^W

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. finished repairing the main topsail and bent it at 4.30. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E.

Sunday June 21st

Lat 30 19^N
Long 94 30^W

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. took in sail at sunset. stood to the westward. A.M. light winds and pleasant. saw two shoals of Blackfish. The boy Rodrick off duty sick.

Monday June 22nd

Lat 30 30^N
Long 95 05^W

P.M. light winds and pleasant. saw one shoal of Blackfish. A.M. fine with light S.E. winds made new fortifier to the fore. tacked yard and a lift ship for the main bottom. steered by the wind to the S.W. The Boy Rodrick off duty sick.

Remarks on board Bark Putina

Tuesday June 23rd 1874

Lat. 21^s P.M. light winds from S.E. got out place. Hunted the
 Lon. 95 05^w foremast, ran a bunfish. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E.
 put new straps on the fore topsail brace blocks.
 The Cabin boy Rockerich off duty sick.

Wednesday June 24th

Lat. 16^s P.M. light breezes from S.E. got out water. at 4.00 run
 Lon. 94 09^w Blackfish lowered three Brts. Capt. got two and first
 Officer one. Hunt them on deck at 7.00 A.M. fine weather
 employed boiling Blackfish blubber. 2 1/4 bbls. The Boy
 Rockerich off duty sick.

Thursday June 25th

Lat. 08^s P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. cleaned up the rigging
 Lon. 93 52^w and done several other jobs. A.M. strong winds from
 S by E. repaired the fly jib. The boy Rockerich off
 duty sick. sighted South Beach, Albernacle Is at 7.00 A.M.
 bearing E by S.

Friday June 26th

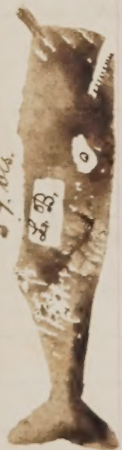
P.M. strong S winds. At the head Albernacle Is in
 sight bearing E by S. S. head bearing S.E. Netherbury Is
 bearing E.S.E. 15 miles distant. at 6.00 took raised
 Sperm Whales lowered Bow Oar and 3 Leaky boats.
 and the boat struck just after sunset. took the whale
 alongside and had the boat hoisted up. at 7.40
 A.M. turned in at 5.00 and finished at 10.45

Saturday June 27th

P.M. light air from the westward all hands employed
 in clearing away the case &c. Rockerich sick in sight.
 at 6.00 bearing E.S.E. 15 miles distant. The Cabin boy off duty
 sick. A.M. started the girls early to boil. no wind. lunch in
 sight. Rockerich the boy off duty sick.

Sunday June 28th

P.M. calm. one watch employed boiling. at sunset Rock-
 Packerich bore E.N.E. 12 miles dist. South head Albernacle
 S.E. by S. A.M. calm. saw Sperm Whales at 4.45. A.M. saw
 nothing of them after light saw a sail appearing in towards
 the rock. the watch employed boiling



Albernacle & Netherbury Is

in sight

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Monday June 29th

P.M. light air. The land in sight. (Redondo Rock & Alhermar & Northcreek Is.) bearing S.E. gummed the Virginia Marker of Valparaiso four miles off with 4 or 5 lbs. Sperm. boat returned at 10.25 finished bunking at 10.60 A.M. nearly calm. The watch employed clearing up and stowing away whaling tools. The land close by. The Virginia Marker in sight. The Boy returned to duty.

Tuesday June 30th

P.M. light breezes from S. finished clearing up. put down oil and stowed it between decks. Alhermar and Northcreek Is. close by. Redondo Rock in sight 15 miles distant. A.M. light winds. got out water and commenced to repair the Sperm.

Wednesday July 1st

P.M. strong S. winds. finished repairing the Sperm and bent it. The Virginia Marker in sight. at sunset Northcreek bore E.S.E. 6 miles distant North Head bore S. A.M. nearly calm all hands employed stowing down Sperm Oil in the main battery. stowed 25-12¹/₂

Thursday July 2nd

P.M. nearly calm. all hands employed stowing Sperm Oil down the after hold. 33¹/₂ 30¹/₂. The Bark Virginia Marker in sight. also the land. (Alhermar Is.) A.M. light winds. Redondo Rock in sight bearing E by N.

Friday July 3rd

P.M. light breezes from S. The Virginia Marker in sight. Alhermar bore S. 20 miles distant. A strong current setting to the westward. A.M. strong winds. The watch employed washing ship.

Saturday July 4th

P.M. strong winds from S.W. increased by the wind towards the land all day. The watch employed washing ship. getting hot &c at sunset Redondo Rock bore N. 15 miles distant. N. Head E. Northcreek S.E. close by. A.M. gummed the Virginia Marker of Valparaiso. Capt. Leach came on board at 8 A.M. Northcreek in sight close by. killed a hog for the fourth.

Alhermar & Northcreek Is. in sight.

Lat 06

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Sunday July 5th 1874.

P.M. light breezes from S.E. gannet Virginia Marks. till 10.30 in the evening. A.M. nearly calm.

Monday July 6th

P.M. light breezes S.E. the land in sight a long way off. the above mentioned bark in sight saw plenty of Porpoise and few Finbacks. P.M. pleasant breeze. the work employed repairing the fore top Gallant sail.

Tuesday July 7th

P.M. pleasant breeze from S.E. finished mending the fore top Gallant sail. and sent down the cutting tackles. steered towards the land (Albemarle) all day. it being in sight all day. the Bark Virginia Marks in sight. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. got out water.

Wednesday July 8th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. Reached rock. Albemarle S. and Northward in sight off deck. gannet the Virginia Marks from 4.30 till 6.0. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. took in the fore to repair it.

Thursday July 9th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. finished repairing the fore and bent it. at sunset Reached Rock here N.E. Northward S.E. Albemarle S.E. all plain in sight off deck. the Virginia Marks in sight to leeward. saw Blackfish. Saw Blackfish twice in the night. A.M. light breeze. got out the Molar and sugar. lowered one boat for Blackfish but did not strike.

Friday July 10th

P.M. light breezes from S. saw one school of Blackfish. saw off some new rigging and done overboard the fore. A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. washed the boat down ready to paint. steered N. most of the time.

of Westport. Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Saturday ~~Friday~~ July 11th 1874

P.M. pleasant breezes from S by E. hauled the Lubbard & Stab-
Bait drifts. saw several Sulphur Bottom Lobsters. steered N.
The Rock and Is. in sight. off deck. A.M. fresh breezes from S.
got up. Bait Pails & flew. and commenced to repair the main
top Sallent Sail.

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ July 12th

P.M. strong breezes from S.E. finished repairing the main
top gallant sail and hauled it. and wet hold. started in to the
Redondo Rock at 5.00 and the Capt. & Mate went in fishing
with one boat. returned at 6.00 with 17 fish. A.M. light breezes
and pleasant.

Monday July 13th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.W. Redondo Rock clear of the Narkwah
Is. in sight off deck. A.M. fine with light breezes took the harness cask
on deck and cleaned and repaired it. and got out water-so ends.

Tuesday July 14th

P.M. light breezes from S. steered in the N.E. towards Avonmouth Is.
raised it at 2.00. A.M. light winds and some foggy. at sunrise Weymouth Is.
bare N.N.W. 15 miles distant.

Wednesday July 15th

P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. headed by the wind to the eastward
strong winds all night. A.M. strong S.E. winds steered by a
wind to the eastward. saw four Quibucks.

Thursday July 16th

Lat 1 15ⁿ. P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered by a wind to the eastward.
Lon 89 20^w. A.M. fresh breezes. steered on to the eastward. the watch employed
striking beam stuff.

Friday July 17th

Lat 1 28ⁿ. P.M. light winds from S by E headed by the wind to the eastward.
Lon 87 53^w. A.M. fresh breezes nothing going on but scrimshunning

Saturday July 18th

Lat 1 38ⁿ. P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. kept on to the eastward done a little
Lon 86 29^w. scrimshunning. took in the light sails at night. A.M. strong winds cleaned out the
key-holes, and stripped some beam-stuff steered to the eastward.

Left. Redondo Rock. Is. to the Eastward.

Remarks on board Bark Platonic

Sunday July 19th 1874

Lat. 18° N. P.M. light winds, from S. steered by the wind to the east-ward, got out Flour & Beans, and wet-holch. saw a Bone-sharks, a Sword-fish & a Sea Turtle. A.M. strong winds, steered E most of the time

Monday July 20th

Lat. — or 29° N P.M. strong winds steered E. A.M. brightened the land Lat. — 81 41° N at sunrise bearing E. at 11 A.M. the Capt. lowered down and went in shore at Point Salera, then sailed down to Point

Thursday July 21st got three bunches Bananas and returned to the Ship at 1.00 P.M. then had 11 Bbls off for Esmeraldas, arrived there at 6.00 but run to fur to anchor as off soundings. made a haul to get fish in and anchor but was to fur to launch. finally steered off shore to wait till morning. all hands employed getting up. Shook for water about 100 lbs. saw plenty Pompanos, A.M. light winds. came to an anchor at Esmeraldas at 7.45 had a raft of Ants cast overboard at 9.15 (126 lbs) three boats hauled them in. Capt. and family went on shore at 10.30.

Tuesday July 22nd

P.M. fair with strong breezes. two boats crews on board. two on shore are filling Ants and one waiting on the Capt. run out 30 lbs salt-water in the fore hold. at 6. all hands came on board. Capt. and family also. left the raft of water anchored in the river till he wait till morning. it being to heavy to tow it to the Ship.

A.M. at 5.15 all four boats left the Ship. he tow the raft of Ants that was filled yesterday. haul it alongside at 8.00 at 9.30 Capt. & family went on shore. took ten sacks of flour ashore to sell. the men on board commenced to show down water.

Thursday July 23rd

P.M. at 2.15 finished stowing down 110 lbs Ants and three boats started in shore with another raft of 110 lbs to fill. all hands on board at 6.00 P.M. at 10 P.M. March Water went in to fill the raft and stay by it till morning. at 5. A.M. three boats went in to tow off the raft of Ants arrived alongside at 7.30 got underway at 8.30. and commenced to show down water the Ship, heading up the coast, to the Southward.

Anchored at Esmeraldas. Took on board and stowed down 213 lbs Water.

of Westport, Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Friday July 24th 1894

P.M. fine. came to an anchor at 2.00. finished stowing down lumber in all 2 1/3 bbls. at 5.15 Capt. lowered gun, Humphreys but did not strike. A.M. fresh breezes from S.W. all four boats lowered gun to cruise for Humphreys. at 6.30 the shipboard struck a small Bill. the barboard & Perry boats went to the ship to get mangles, but could not get the anchors, it being fast under rocks. Capt. killed his whale and came on board at 8.00 bringing the whale in charge of the Second Officer. at 10. sent two boats to tow the whale. Anchor still fast.

Saturday July 25th

P.M. strong S.W. winds. got the anchor at 3.30 but one fluke was broken off run off and took the whale alongside half eaten up by sharks. and finished cutting at sunset. through the night cut the blubber into pieces for the Machine. A.M. the ship hunting up to Decatur & Deres. Saw plenty of humpbacks.

Sunday July 26th

P.M. at 1.30 came to an anchor at Deres, just S. of Decatur. Capt. went to the latter place for oranges, Sticks & Third Officer & Capt's wife to Deres for bread, iron, shoes and fruit. latter boat returned at 5.40. Capt. arrived at 11.00 with 3000 oranges. A.M. strong trades started the try. works to haul the Humphreys. which was killed on 24th inst. got the ship, under way to beat up to Point Galera.

Monday July 27th

P.M. strong trades came to an anchor at Point Galera at 1.30. finished hauling at sunset. the Port try-put commenced to leak through the bottom. a crack nearly two feet long. has been cracked a long time but never leaked before. whale tinned up 15 bbls. A.M. Capt. and family went on shore at 6.00 twisted out the Port tryput and the Third Officer commenced to repair it. at 10.30 two boats went in for wood and Bananas.

Tuesday July 28th

P.M. finished heaving 3 cords of wood and took on board 100 bunches Bananas & 100 Cocoanuts. at 5.00 weighed anchors and proceeded to sea struck by the wind to the westward. A.M. finished all hands employed coopers & three casks of iron hoops and stowing down wood. also finished repairing the tryput and set it so much the deep.

anchored at Deres.

anchored at Point Galera.

Remarks on board Barb. Plataner

Wednesday July 29th 1874

P.M. light winds from the southwest. finished lugging buxton
around the try-pot; and finished stowing down wood put the
cable below and got out flour and rosebush decks.

~~Struck down 444 gals Humphreys Oil. the contents of the last 1000~~
A.M. weather much the same. kept on to the westward by the wind.

Thursday July 30th

Lat. 1 28ⁿ P.M. strong winds. saw a school of Blackfish.
A.M. strong " " the watch employed shelling Coffee.
steered by a wind to the westward.

Friday July 31st

Lat 1 52ⁿ P.M. pleasant winds from S. the watch employed shelling
Lon 84 22^w Coffee. saw a small school of Blackfish.
A.M. weather much the same. kept on to the westward

Saturday Aug 1st 1874

Lat 2 03ⁿ P.M. pleasant winds from S. by W. saw a school of Blackfish.
Lon 86 10^w the watch employed shelling Coffee. kept the ship on to the
westward by the wind. A.M. light winds. missed sperm whales
at 6:15 lowered four Boats at 7:00 at 9:00 Starboard &
Bow Boats struck and took them alongside at 11. First Officer
had a whale missed by W. Clements. Larboard & Thist-
boat went off to hunt after the school. but lost six of them.

L.B. Missed.

Sunday Aug 2^d

P.M. Larboard & Thist Boats returned to the ship at
3:00 commenced to cut at 3:15 finished cutting at 6:00
and put watch employed clearing away buxton &c steered
the ship N.E. by N. A.M. fine weather finished cutting the
blubber into horse pieces. carried all sail possible. trying to pull
in with the whales again.

Monday Aug 3^d

Lat 2 45ⁿ P.M. started the fire at 4:00 to light A.M. strong S.
Lon 86 56^w winds on watch employed bulging. heaved the ship to
the eastward by the wind.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master

Tuesday Aug 4th 1874.

Lat 2 35^N. P.M. strong S.W. winds and watches employed hauling. Haul equally on 86 48^N weather. A.M. very strong winds. finished hauling at 7 a

Wednesday Aug 5th

Lat 2 23^N. P.M. strong S.W. winds and rough. cleared up. the by-anchors and without Lat. 86 46^N. the bil. started the ship, to the westward, by the wind. A.M. strong S.W. winds. done nothing but washed clothes.

Thursday Aug 6th

Lat 2 28^N. P.M. pleasant breezes from S.W. by S. shifted to the eastward. run nothing on 85 52^N. A.M. strong winds. all hands employed showing down sperm oil in the After hold.

Friday Aug 7th

P.M. strong S.W. winds. all hands employed showing down sperm oil Lat 2 12^N. finished showing down 26^{lbs} 25^{gals} in the After hold, and started Lat 86 47^N. 26^{lbs} 30^{gals} down the blubber-gum. making in all about 47^{lbs} besides an ulberge of 5-lbs. A.M. saw two Shad's Blackfish. no warbiquing on.

Saturday Aug 8th

Lat 1 40^N. P.M. Light S.W. winds and overcast weather. saw several finbacks. killed the Shackle-butt with water. A.M. strong winds. the watches employed doing various jobs about the rigging.

Sunday Aug 9th

Lat 1 52^N. P.M. Light winds and fine weather. the watches employed washing Lat 88 00^N. ship, inside ship, heading by the wind to the westward. A.M. strong winds and overcast weather. saw a Shad of Blackfish

Monday Aug 10th

Lat 1 01^N. P.M. fresh breezes from S.W. at 4.30 sighted Shingden Is^{le} bearing Lat 89 50^N. S.W. by S. 30 miles distant. at sunset started N.W. A.M. strong winds from S. passed Shingden Is^{le} on the left at 8 a and sighted Bermuda Is^{le} at 10 a bearing S.W.

Remarks on board Bark Platina.

Tuesday Aug 11th 1874.

Lat. 00 38^N P.M. Strong S. winds Arrived off N. Head. All hands
got and backed Ship to the eastward at 4.30.
A.M. light winds. The watch employed making hunt-gasket-
stuff. Saw many Sulphur-butterflies and Periwinkles.

Wednesday Aug 12th

P.M. light S. winds and pleasant. Ship, cruising off N. Head. Then
in sight of Redondo Rock. A.M. light winds. at day-light
kept off for Redondo Rock to go fishing

Thursday Aug 13th

P.M. lowered the Lanthorn & Starboard Bunt at 4.00
and went in to the rock fishing. arrived at the Ship
about sunset with 62 fish. wore Ship to the Eastward.
A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward. The watch employed mending
mattings for hunt-gaskets

Friday Aug 14th

Lat. ~~7 00^N~~
Len. ~~93 53^N~~ P.M. pleasant breezes from S. by E. The watch employed mending
mattings for hunt-gaskets. Saw plenty of finbucks, took in sail
at sunset. not built. A.M. strong winds and overcast.
filled the water butt.

Saturday Aug 15th

Lat. 07 53^N P.M. pleasant breezes from S. by E. Saw a large number of
Finbucks. Steered S.W. by S. Watch employed mending matten-
ings for hunt-gaskets, and doing various other jobs. A.M. strong
winds. steered W. by S. Saw Blackfish.

Sunday Aug 16th

Lat. 00 14^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. by E. steered W. by S.
Len. 96 43^N got out Glass, Breech & Molasses. - A.M. light winds steered
by the wind to the eastward.

Monday Aug 17th

Lat. 00 32^S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. by E. carried sail all night.
Len. 97 42^N A.M. light winds. The watch employed making hunt-gaskets.
carried Main royal.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Tuesday Aug 18th 1874.

Lat 1 46^S P.M. Whole sail breezes from S.E. by E. carried M. Royal.
Long 98 57^W part of the afternoon thick fog and drizzling rain.
A.M. strong winds. Saw Blackfish. The watch employed making head gaskets.

Wednesday Aug 19th

Lat 3 33^S P.M. Strong S.E. winds and occasionally a squall of fine rain.
Long 100 52^W left the ship heaving to the westward. A.M. strong winds
steered N. by S.

Thursday Aug 20th

Lat 4 44^S P.M. Strong winds from S.E. with squalls of fine rain.
Long 103 06^W Steered N. by S. The watch employed shelling Coffee.
A.M. strong winds. Steered W. the watch employed rattled down
the main rigging.

Friday Aug 21st

Lat 4 53^S P.M. Strong winds from S.E. by S. left hove to at sunset and double
Long 104 52^W reefed. Saw Blackfish and plenty of finches. got out sugar
dried Apples, Beef & Pork. A.M. pleasant but strong winds.
Steered W. N.W. filled the upper hull.

Saturday Aug 22^d

Lat 4 26^S P.M. Strong S.E. winds and pleasant. The watch employed
Long 107 26^W rattling down main rigging, and washing try-works.
A.M. finished rattling down the main rigging.

Sunday Aug 23^d

Lat 5 16^S P.M. Strong S.E. winds. Steered to the N.N.W. huffed to
Long 108 07^W at sunset and took in sail. A.M. strong winds. Steered W.

Monday Aug 24th

Lat 4 37^S P.M. Strong S.E. winds. Ship under topsails. Steered by the
Long 109 17^W wind to southward. Saw one gun fish. A.M. strong winds
and rigged made new fore yard heddants.

Tuesday Aug 25th

Lat 4 57^S P.M. Strong winds from S.E. Ship under double reefs. made new
Long 110 35^W main yard heddants. heaved by the wind. N.E. A.M. very strong winds.
The watch employed repairing the main sail. Ship under double
reefed topsails.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Wednesday Aug 26th 1874.

Lat- 4 52^s P.M. Strong double reef topsail breezes. finished
 Lon 110 40^m repairing the mainsail and bent it. saw four Sulphur-
 Bottom Whales. A. No weather much the same. so ends.

Thursday Aug 27th

Lat 4 43^s P.M. Strong E. winds and squally. some rain at-
 Lon 111 15^m Sunset. Ship. under double reef. sent down cutting tables
 A. No a little more moderate, but squally.

Friday Aug. 28th

Lat 5 18^s P.M. Strong E. & E. winds. Ship. under double reefed topsails
 Long. 111 43^m some squalls of rain. got out water to fill the hull.
 A. No squally. out reefs. Saw Blackfish.

Saturday Aug 29th

Lat 5 17^s P.M. Squally with passing showers. at 4.45 raised a sail
 Lon 111 55^m bearing N.W. & wind saw made her out to be Whaling
 Made all sail and sheet for her till 7.00 then luffed
 to and took in sail. A. No at 8.00 the Capt. went on board
 of the above mentioned ship. which proved to be the Milton
 Capt. Fuller from New Zealand. has been on this ground
 4 weeks, seen Whales & lines and taken 280 lbs. Capt. returned
 at 9.20. he brought a few lbs of seals.

Sunday Aug 30th

Lat 4 48^s P.M. Strong whole sail breezes from E. & E. the Milton in
 Lon 112 27^m sight. well holed. and done various other jobs. A. No pleasant
 breezes from E. carried all sail

Monday Aug 31st

P.M. pleasant breezes from E. one sail in sight to windward
 Lat 4 43^s Saw several Finbacks. carried the Main reefed after sunset.
 Lon 112 30^m heaving to the wind to the S.E. A. No fine raised sperm Whales
 at 7.30 the first three boats at 8. L.B. & B.B. went in among the Whales
 and did not return. The Whales went off quickly partly on the
 all boats stood on the wind with the ship. to the N.E.
 The boats left the ship, again at 10.30 and the Bar Boat struck
 at 11.00 Leeward & third Boats still pursuing to leeward.

of Westport Mess. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Tuesday Sept 1st 1874

P.M. fine breeze and pleasant. Took the crew mentioned before
 Lat. 4 20.5 alongside at 10 A.M. and kept the ship off after the other boats
 Lon. 113 13 at 2.30 the Larboard Boat struck the ship, just in sight to
 windward. Took him alongside at 5.30. Saw a large body of principally
 large Whales all banded H.B.W. also last seen. set the watches at 7 A.M.
 and got everything ready to cut in the morning. At 5 A.M. turned
 to and began to cut. finished cutting the largest at 8.30 and the
 other at 10. A.M.

Wednesday Sept 2nd

P.M. the crew employed cutting blubber and cleaning away heads.
 Lat. 4 21.9 at 2 A.M. raised Spinn Whales to leeward going quick to windward
 Lon. 113 35^m lowered L.B. & H.B. at 2.45 but the Whales went off to windward
 quick and showed no chance. boat returned at 4.45. Saw a Merchant-
 ship to leeward. Mail post began to bail. at 6.15 A.M. raised Spinn
 Whales to leeward. going to windward quick. at 6.45 lowered S.B.
 L.B. & H.B. the L.B. struck and took him alongside at 11.00 and got
 ready to cut.

Thursday Sept 3rd

P.M. 1-15 commenced to cut and started the try-marks again, got the
 Lat. 4 20.5 fun off and stopped cutting at 5.25. Saw a Whaler to leeward.
 Lon. 113 27^m A.M. fine weather commenced to cut again. had bad luck in getting
 the head off. the try-marks still going.

Friday Sept 4th

P.M. finished making in the body of the whale just before sunset.
 Lat. 4 12.5 let the head lay alongside all night. Mail post. The Second Officer
 Lon. 114 13^m off duty sick. A.M. fine weather. hauled the head in of the last mentioned
 whale. the try-marks going all the time. hauled the case overboard.

Saturday Sept 5th

P.M. pleasant breeze from E.S.E. all hands employed cutting blubber
 Lat. 3 53.5 and bailing. The Second officer off duty sick. A.M. all hands employed
 Lon. 115 08.00 bailing.

Sunday Sept 6th

P.M. pleasant breeze from E. the crew employed bailing. The Second officer
 Lat. 3 42.9 off duty sick. finished bailing at 6.00 A.M. cleared up decks and sent
 Lon. 115 10.00 the watches below. Ship heading about S.E. by the wind.

Remerks on board Bark Platina Monday Sept. 7th 1874

Lat. 5 45-3. P.M. pleasant breeze from E. carried all sail. took the
 Lon. 115 07-00 fat-lean oil out of the pots and cleaned them out.
 A.M. All hands employed breaking out water, and getting ready
 to stow down Oil. carried Main Royal all day.

Tuesday Sept. 8th

Lat. 5 30-5 P.M. pleasant breeze from E.S.E. All hands employed stowing
 Lon. 115 19-00 down Oil in the fore hold, carried over board of fuel trying to get
 to the eastward. stowed down about 40 bls. A.M. all hands
 employed stowing down.

Wednesday Sept. 9th

Lat. 5 22-3 P.M. pleasant breeze from E by S finished stowing down the Starb
 Lon. 114 58-00 side of the fore hold. (101 bls) A.M. stowed off the port side of the
 fore hold with water, and commenced to strike down oil between
 decks. Second Officer sick. off duty.

Thursday Sept. 10th

Lat. 4 22-3 P.M. finished putting 62 bls sperm Oil between-decks. temperature as
 Lon. 114 46-00 the cups were not the size to stow in the hold. A.M. pleasant
 at 5-30 P.M. saw three sperm whales spouting, bearing L. B-S. B-S
 at 11-30, the second Officer sick. at 9 P.M. took him aboard ship
 sick a number of days. The Capt. & Mate kept on after the whales
 August the Frenchman off duty with a sore foot.

Friday Sept. 11th

Lat. 4 51-5 P.M. The first Officer sick. at 1-30 P.M. the boat out of sight
 Lon. 115 02-00 of the ship. 2.30 P.M. saw the first whale at 6.45. A.M. begun
 to cut at 7-00. cutting the first one at 8.45 and the other
 next till afternoon. Saw Blackfish August the Frenchman off
 duty. sick.

Saturday Sept. 12th

Lat. 4 30-5 P.M. finished cutting the last whale at 1-30. cleared away
 Lon. 115 25-00 one head before dark and cut most of the blubber into muzzing
 pieces. Strong winds from S.E. The second Officer returned to
 duty yesterday. A.M. pleasant breeze and fine weather. all hands
 employed butchering cutting blubber and setting up. sharks.
 Carl O. Rant and August the Frenchman. off duty. sick
 A.M. one whale butchering and setting up. blubber.

of Westport, Mass. Amos A Chase Master.

Sunday Sept 13th

Lat 4 32 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. one watch employed hauling.
 Lon. 115 35 W A.M. do do " " " " " " and setting
 up Shakes. Carl O. Parnth & August the Frenchman off duty
 sick.

Monday Sept 14th

Lat 4 32 S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. by E. one watch employed hauling
 Lon 116 00 W and setting up Shakes. A.M. fresh breezes finished hauling at 10-
 Carl O. Parnth off duty sick and August the Frenchman off duty with
 a sore foot. sent the new flying jib.

Tuesday Sept 15th

5 32 S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. by E. the watch employed cleaning the
 116 32 W big-eyes and expunging oil. carried all sail. at sunset hoisted Ship, to
 the eastward. A.M. pleasant breezes and fine weather, one watch
 employed restoring Great & bottom-decks to be ready for stowing oil on
 the mazzow. Carl O. Parnth and August the Frenchman still on the
 sick list.

Wednesday Sept 16th

Lat 5 41 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. one watch employed setting up Shakes
 Lon 116 07 W and doing various other jobs. the Carl employed making Sails.
 A.M. fresh breezes. all hands employed hoisting water from the fore-
 hold to prepare for stowing oil. saw a new whale rope

Thursday Sept 17th

Lat 5 28 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. stowed down about 40 bls. Stow oil
 Lon 116 18 W under sheet sail all day. A.M. all hands stowing down oil.
 Carl O. Parnth off duty sick. the Frenchman on duty part of the time.

Friday Sept 18th

Lat 4 36 S P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. by E. finished stowing down oil
 Lon 115 26 W 100 bls. today. making in all 142 bls. heeled by the wind to the N.E.
 A.M. all hands employed stowing down water. Carl O. Parnth improving
 in health.

Saturday Sept 19th

Lat 5 00 S P.M. finished stowing water. 170 bls. all told in the ship.
 Lon 115 37 W A.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. Carl O. Parnth and the Frenchman
 improving in health.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Lat 5° 02.5 Sunday Sept 20th 1874

Lon 115° 02.0

P.M. pleasant breeze from S.E. by E. The Carpenter employed grinding spades. The Cooper off duty sick. A.M. strong trades and pleasant. Carl C. Runk returned to duty.

Monday Sept 21st

Lat 5° 23.5 P.M. pleasant breeze from S.E. by E carried all sail beating
Lon 114° 43.0 to windward. A.M. repaired the Starboard fore top, Gallum's
buckets and cutting tubs black and various other jobs. The Cooper
as Cooper Mate repairing casks the Cooper off duty sick.

Tuesday Sept 22nd

Lat 4° 55.5 P.M. fresh breeze from S.E. by E made new sprayer wings
Lon 114° 09.0 and done various other jobs. repaired Starboard Mast
hauled by the wind to the eastward. A.M. strong winds
bent a fore topmast stay sail. The Cooper off duty sick.

Wednesday Sept 23rd

Lat 4° 44.5 P.M. strong winds from E.S.E. Made new jib peakclants and
Lon 113° 50.0 started a cask of water into the bath. A.M. strong winds.
The mate employed making hammock. Cooper Mate repairing
a cask. The Cooper off duty sick.

Thursday Sept 24th

Lat 4° 20.5 P.M. pleasant breeze from S.E. by E. The mate giving various
Lon 113° 30.0 jobs about the deck. A.M. squally weather. commenced to wash
Ship. The Cooper off duty sick.

Friday Sept 25th

Lat 5° 16.5 P.M. fresh breeze from E.S.E. finished washing ship.
Lon 114° 00.0 nothing seen in shape of whales. A.M. fine weather. Saw a
Bark to windward.

Saturday Sept 26th

P.M. pleasant breeze and fine weather. crossed the Atlantic
Lat 5° 04.5 of New Bedford from 6.30 till 11 P.M. Atlantic 27 months and with
Lon 113° 35.0 1-40 Span to 440 lb. A.M. strong winds. The Atlantic in
sight. The mate employed repping up old sails. The Cooper
off duty sick.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Lat: 51° 15' Sunday Sept. 27th 1874.
 P.M. Strong E.S.E. winds jammed the Bark Atlantic from
 6.00 till 11.00 in the evening. A.M. Squally. Saw fish & Porpoises

Monday Sept. 28th
 Lat: 51° 15' P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.E. Saw the Atlantic to leeward.
 Lon. 113° 19' W The Cooper improving some in health. A.M. some rain squally.
 repaired the main top, sail, and commenced to repair the
 rig, but raised something supposed to be storm cables, and
 spent the fore half repaired. The foremast to be Sulphur Bottoms.
 The Atlantic in sight to leeward.

Tuesday Sept. 29th
 Lat 45° 53' P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.E. by E. Saw several Sulphur-
 Lon. 112° 35' W Bottoms got up. Clear. The Cooper some better.
 A.M. squally. The Atlantic in sight. The Cooper not as well
 as yesterday.

Wednesday Sept. 30th
 Lat 45° 53' P.M. Squally weather. wind S.E. by E. Saw a strange ship.
 Lon. 112° 49' W to windward. saw Finbacks. A.M. squally weather, repaired
 the mizzen topmast staysail, one sail in sight. The Cooper better
 today.

Thursday Sept. 1st Oct. 1874
 Lat 41° 24' W P.M. very strong E.S.E. winds. hove in all light sails. Pumped a
 Lon. 112° 49' W cask of water. sent down cutting tables. saw several Sulphur Bottoms
 A.M. repaired the rig. Saw the Milton.

Friday Oct. 2nd
 Lat 50° 03' P.M. Strong E.S.E. winds and squally. jammed the Milton
 Lon. 111° 09' W from 2.00 till 7.00 in the evening. The Cooper improving in health.
 A.M. Pleasant breezes. done various jobs about the rigging.
 The Cooper's health better. has been on deck nearly all day.

Saturday Oct. 3rd
 Lat 47° 23' P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.E. steered by a wind to the eastward.
 Lon. 110° 41' W saw Porpoises. A.M. fine. done various jobs about the rigging.
 The Cooper's health much the same.

Remarks on board Bark *Platina*.

Sunday Oct 4th 1874.

Lat 5 12.3 P.M. Strong winds, but fine weather. Saw Porpoises.
Lon 110 41.7 at sunset took in light sails. A.M. Strong winds.
Coopers health much the same.

Monday Oct 5th

Lat 4 48.3 P.M. Strong winds from S.E. by E. Ship under topsails.
Lon 110 22.4 rough courses. heeded on the wind to the S. A.M. repaired
the foresail. The Coopers health improving.

Tuesday Oct 6th

Lat 5 14.3 P.M. fresh breezes and pleasant weather. hauled the foresail.
Lon 110 31.7 at 2 a P.M. A.M. raised a white center at 7.40. run off
for it but never discovered an whale. The watch employed
repairing flying jib peddants. The Coopers much the same

Wednesday Oct 7th

Lat 4 48.3 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. by E. commenced to rattle
Lon 110 43.7 down the fore rigging, saw one finback. A.M. fresh breezes.
the watch employed rattle the fore rigging. The Coopers
health improving.

Thursday Oct 8th

Lat 5 13.3 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. S.E. saw Porpoises Squid &c
Lon 109 21.7 A.M. weather much the same. heavy ant-foggy and
mist. The Coopers health much the same. August the
Frenchman off duty with a sore foot.

Friday Oct 9th

Lat 4 26.3 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. by S. heeded on the southern
Lon 109 29.7 at sunset. A.M. very strong winds. finished rattle the fore
rigging. The Coopers health much the same. August the
Frenchman still off duty with a sore foot.

Saturday Oct 10th

Lat 4 08.3 P.M. Strong whole topsail breezes from E by S. hauled
Lon 109 39.7 reefed the fore topsail at sunset. A.M. strong winds and
a rough sea. The Coopers and the Frenchmans health
much the same. met the hold.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Lat -6 04.3 Sunday Oct 11th 1874.
 Lon 109 40.11 P.M. strong winds. Double reefed the topsails. at 4.00
 A.M. fine weather except occasionally a squall.
 The vessels health much the same. The gunnemens foot much
 the same, also.

Lat 6 10.3 Monday Oct 12th
 Lon 109 18.11 P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. quite squally about night. took in
 light. Dried at sundown. A.M. squally weather. sent the main
 topsail down to repair it. The vessels health about the same.

Lat 5 30.3 Tuesday Oct 13th
 Lon 108 57 1/2 P.M. pleasant breezes & finished repairing the main topsail
 at 3.30 and hove it. got out a cask of water from between-decks
 and stowed it in the hold. Saw some Sperm.
 A.M. squally. overhauled the main yard foot-ropes.
 Saw a few Sperm. Bottens today. The vessels health some
 better the gunnemens foot about the same.

Lat 4 30.3 Wednesday Oct 14th
 Lon 108 03.11 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. Saw a Merchant vessel bound to the
 northward. A.M. light winds. steered by the wind to the N. wind
 E.N.E. the watch employed stowing blocks. Saw plenty of Sperm-
 bottens.

Lat 3 04.3 Thursday Oct 15th
 Lon 108 04.11 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. by N. Saw plenty of Sperm. Bottens
 Saw Blackfish &c. The watch employed stowing blocks.
 Steered by the wind to the N. (the water looks lively here)
 A.M. light breezes and fine weather. The vessels health improving.

Lat 2 01.3 Friday Oct 16th
 Lon 107 55.11 P.M. light pleasant breezes from E. by N. the watch employed
 stowing blocks. A.M. light winds and fine weather.
 The vessels health much the same.

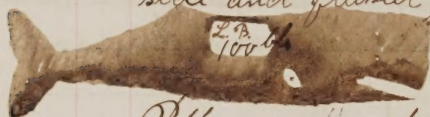
Lat 1 33.3 Saturday Oct 17th
 Lon 108 06.11 P.M. light airs from E.S.E. the watch employed stowing blocks.
 steered by the wind to the N.E. A.M. light winds from E.S.E.
 wet hold and got out water. The vessels health much the same.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Sunday Oct-18th 1874.

Lat 117.5 P.M. light winds from E. & E. the watch employed at various
 Lon 108 23.77 jobs about the deck. Saw Porpoises, and one finback.

A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. raised Sperm Whales at sunrise
 lowered Larboard Blackboard & Haist-Boat at 6.15. The Blackboard
 boat went alongside of a whale at 8.00 and clearest but never
 got fast. Larboard boat struck at 9.00 and took him along-
 side and fluked him at 11.30. The Cooper still off duty sick.



Monday Oct-19th

P.M. commenced to cut strictly after 12. and cleared the

Lat 108.5 hauled at 4.30 finished evening in the bay at 7.30

Lon 108 52.77 set the netter at 8.00 a Merchant Ship passed close to at
 Sunset hauled to the N.W. let the haul lay alongside all
 night. A.M. light winds, and pleasant. here the Whales jump
 in at 8.00 and ease at 9.00. and began to clear away case
 and got everything ready to sail. The Cooper's health much the
 same. so as to be around the deck part of the time.

Tuesday Oct-20th

Lat 112.5 P.M. light breezes from S.E. by E. started the tryworks at 2.00

Lon 109 17.77 Saw two finbacks A.M. one watch employed hauling
 Saw two schools of Blackfish. a few finbacks &c
 The Cooper's health improving.

Wednesday Oct-21st

Lat 103.5 P.M. light breezes from E. by S. the watch employed hauling.

Lon 109 45.77 A.M. one watch employed hauling, got out under 3 masts.
 Saw a sail to windward. The Cooper's health much the same.

Thursday Oct-22nd

Lat 00 57.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. & E. one watch employed hauling.

Lon 110 35.77 gammed the Hook French Merchant Bark St. Achille
 from Hagarre. hauled to San Francisco. 110 days from port.
 A.M. light air. finished hauling at 10.00. The Cooper's health
 improving.

of Westport, Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Friday Oct. 23^d 1874.

Lat. 00 07.2 P.M. light air from ESE. The watch employed cleaning up by
 Lon 110 14.00 and taking off fuel-oil. captured all the oil temporarily in the
 Dan Blackfish just at night. A.M. some drizzling rain about
 sunrise, after pleasant weather and light winds. The Cooper's health
 much the same, no work carried on.

Saturday Oct. 24th

Lat. 00 13.4 P.M. light pleasant breezes from SE by E, got up tables ready to
 Lon 111 05.00 stow down oil tomorrow. repaired the Shovel. A.M. light breezes
 and fine weather, all hands employed stowing down oil.
 The Cooper's health some better, not able to work.

Sunday Oct. 25th

Lat. 00 38.4 P.M. light air from SE by E finished stowing down 98-17 lbs gals
 Lon 110 24.00 finished stowing the lower hold, saw Paspalis. A.M. light winds,
 headed to the eastward by the wind.

Monday Oct. 26th

Lat. 00 39.4 P.M. light winds from S.E. headed by the wind to the eastward.
 Lon 110 05.00 A.M. nice breezes and fine weather. Stowed down a few crates of
 walrus between-decks and the lbs oil in the after hold. The Third Officer
 off duty with a lame back. The Cooper improving slowly.

Tuesday Oct. 27th

Lat. 1 14.4 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered to the eastward by the
 Lon 108 45.00 wind. stowed cutting tables below. A.M. strong winds and
 overcast: repaired one Main Royal buckstay.

Wednesday Oct. 28th

Lat. 2 06.4 P.M. strong winds from S.E. steered to the eastward by the
 Lon 110 09.00 wind. Third Officer and Mr. Clements off duty with lame backs.
 The Cooper so as to be sound the deck improving slowly.
 A.M. very strong winds from S.E. The Third Officer returned to
 duty Mr. Clements much the same and Cooper also.

Remarks on board Bark Phetina

Thursday 29th Oct. 1874.

Lat 2 41. N P.M. Strong winds from S.E. & S.E. by S. took in some of the
Lea 108 35. W light sails stowed by the wind to the eastward.
A.M. Strong winds, and holed. Mr. Clements still off duty
with a lame back. The Cooper much the same.

Friday Oct 30th

Lat 3 14. N P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. to S.S.E. saw finbacks &
Lea 106 51. W Porpoises. struck one but ^{Portuguese} chased from him. kept on eastward.
A.M. strong winds and some fog squally. Mr. Clements
& Cooper much the same.

Saturday Oct 31st

Lat 3 24. N P.M. very strong winds from S.S.E. had some of the light
Lea 104 59. W sails in. kept on to the eastward. A.M. strong winds, and
in the morning thick weather, commenced to work ship.
Mr. Clements same letters. Cooper much the same.

Sunday Nov 1st 1874

Lat 3 57. N P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. by S. finished washing ship.
Lea 103 06. W holed out a Cask of Bread. A.M. weather much the same
Mr. Clements about the same the Cooper not as well.

Monday Nov 2^d

Lat 3 34. N P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. by S. saw a great many chimera
Lea 101 48. W fish churning the day. A.M. pleasant breezes. overhauled the
fore top Gallant footropes. Mr. Clements returned to duty.

Tuesday Nov 3^d

P.M. overcast with pleasant breezes from S.E. by S.
Lat 3 24. N took all the slops from the cabin and put them in a
Lea 100 12. W cask. Saw several finbacks. got out Beans & oil.
A.M. took in the Starboard Boat to repair her.

Wednesday Nov 4th

Lat 3 08. N P.M. strong S.E. winds and overcast. finished repairing the
Lea 98 15. W Boat and put it in the cranes. A.M. fresh breezes and fine
weather. the first officer off duty sick

of Westport, Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Thursday Nov 5th

at 3 13-N P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. started by the wind to the
on 96 15-W eastward. A.M. set up. Three men barked and filled them with
ails. from the after cabin. The boat off duty. on the sick list.

Friday Nov 6th

at 3 23-N P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. by S. sent the main spinnies
on 94 40-W downed three boats of sails down in the main between-decks. &c.
A.M. pleasant breezes. The watch employed strapping blocks.
The first Officer returned to duty.

Saturday Nov 7th

at 2 36-N P.M. strong winds from S.E. by S. the watch employed
on 92 49-W strapping blocks. The ship still steering by a wind to the
eastward. A.M. light wind and some foggy. tacked ship
in the night to the westward but tacked back again in 1 1/2 hours

Sunday Nov 8th

P.M. light winds from S.E. by E. sighted Culpepper Isd. at 10
O'clock bearing S.E. by S. 12 or 13 miles distant. Hennans Isd. in
sight from under head. A.M. pleasant weather &c

Monday Nov 9th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S. Saw plenty of finbacks. The ship
cruising off. Hennans & Culpepper Isds at sunset. Hennans bore S.S.W.
12 miles distant. Culpepper bore S.W. by N. A.M. light wind and foggy
got out Montic. Molasses. Hennans Isd in sight to the south.

Tuesday Nov 10th

P.M. light winds from S.S.W. and pleasant. Saw finbacks.
The watch employed scraping moss off the ship's sides. at sunset
sighted N. Head Albemarle Is. bearing S.E. by S 30 miles distant.
also saw a sail. A.M. fine weather. Redondo Rock in sight.
Made preparations for fishing at the Rock

Wednesday Nov 11th

P.M. pleasant. two boats went fishing. left ship at 3-30 returned at
with 4 fish. 5-30 the sails in sight. Spoke the ship. The Capt. went on board of the
within a short time. The ship cruising off Albemarle.

Remarks on board Bark Plutina

Thursday Nov. 12th 1874.

P. M. pleasant breezes and fine weather. The ship cruising off N. Head & Narborough. Two sail in sight. at sunset kept off for the Redondo Rock.

A. M. foggy. set up the bowsprit spruce and stripped some blocks. Steered E. N. E. the Cooper still off duty not able to work. one sail in sight.

Friday Nov 13th

P. M. pleasant breezes from S. W. Steered E. N. E. till dark then N. E. the watch employed stripping blocks. got out three.

Abingdon Is., in sight: also Redondo Rock & Alhambra Is.

A. M. some foggy. finished stripping blocks.

Saturday Nov 14th

P. M. pleasant breezes from S. by W. The ship cruising off to the westward of Abingdon. in sight all day. Saw one sail. A. M. fine weather not hoist. &c

Sunday 15th

P. M. pleasant breezes from S. the ship cruising off Abingdon & Alhambra. saw two humpbacks. steering by the wind to the westward. Saw Redondo Rock. Much fuel foggy. A. M. fine weather. Ship heading in the western track.

Monday Nov. 16th

Lat 00 28 N P. M. pleasant breezes from S. by E. saw Porpoises. A. M. fine
Lon 94 06 W. Saw a sail and steered for it to be a gann.

Tuesday Nov 17th

Lat 00 28 N P. M. pleasant breezes from S. commenced the Murex of
Lon 95 57 W. Talparcise 3 men this out with 900 Humpbacks.
A. M. the Murex in sight to leeward. The watch employed repairing the main top. Sullunt lifts and fasteners.

Wednesday Nov 18th

Lat 00 02 N P. M. good weather. The ship heading by the wind to the westward
Lon 97 49 which from S. to E. S. E. the Murex in sight. A. M. some foggy.
overhauled the flumish keels on the fore topsail yard.

of Westport, Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Thursday Nov 19th

Lat 46
on 99 44

P.M. pleasant breezes from S. jammed the Bk. Masts of
Volpurgier from 1:30 till dark. Ship heaving westward by the
wind. A.M. light winds. ~~repaired~~ the boat in sight.

Friday Nov 20th

Lat 1 36 S.
on 100 38 W

P.M. light airs and pleasant. Saw plenty finches & fests.
repaired the main stay and set it up. Mended topsails and
all the fore and aft stays to the main. A.M. done a few jobs
at bartering. were ship to the eastward.

Saturday Nov 21st

Lat 1 58 S.
on 101 18 W

P.M. light breezes and fine weather. repaired the Mizzen
topmast stay and set it up. Shrouded sail at sunset.
A.M. light winds and pleasant. set hold. the ship heaving
by the wind to the eastward.

Sunday Nov 22^d

Lat 2 03 S.

P.M. light airs from E & E got out flung & Breech. Saw some
finches and Porpoises. The Copper go for it about the deck
all the time, but not able to catch. A.M. light winds and very
pleasant. Saw several finches.

Monday Nov 23^d

Lat 1 01 S.
on 99 25 W

P.M. light pleasant breezes from S.E. steered by the wind to
the eastward. A.M. fine weather got out Meat-Molasses
Beans & Oil, & water.

Tuesday Nov 24th

Lat 00 42 S.
on 98 24 W

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. the Carpenter's chain saw
for repairing the ship's rail. steered by the wind to the
eastward. A.M. light breezes and very pleasant. The watch
employed cleaning and painting iron-work about the ship's sides.
Carpenter built a new stove.

Wednesday Nov 25th

Lat 00 06 S.
on 98 30 W

P.M. light breezes from S.E. the watch repairing and painting
iron-work. set on to the eastward. A.M. fine. the watch and deck
as P.M. put a new board on the hull of the foremast.

Remarks on board Bark *Platner*.

Thursday Nov 26th 1874.

Lat on 28^N P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. the water employed
sunning and painting. in-work. the ship steering by
Lea 97 27 W the wind to the eastward. carrying the *Virgin* flag all
the time. A. M. very strong winds took in light-sails.

Friday Nov 27th

Lat 1 24 N P.M. strong winds from S.E. took the light-sails in.
Lea 97 06 W A. M. strong winds from S.E. kept on to the eastward

Saturday Nov 28th

Lat 2 12 N P.M. strong winds from S.E. and overcast. the ship
Lea 95 41 W heaving but the wind to the eastward got out of hand.
A. M. strong winds. wet-holed and cleaned the big-ports.
Saw a large branch about noon, but saw no more.

Sunday Nov 29th

Lat 2 12 N P.M. strong winds from S.E. saw most everything but
Lea 93 50 W whals. the ship heaving by the wind to the eastward.
A. M. strong winds and rain squally so ends this day.

Monday Nov 30th

Lat 2 00 N P.M. strong winds from S. and passing rain squalls.
Lea 92 49 W A. M. weather the same passed Gulf of Mexico & then was
bearing S.W. in sight to the westward. The Cooper's health
about the same. so as to be able to be about the deck, but not
able to do anything.

Tuesday Dec 1st 1874

Lat 2 00 N P.M. strong winds from S. with numerous drifting rain
squalls. took in light-sails at sunset. Saw plenty fish.

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Lat 2 02 N P.M. pleasant breezes from S. the Cooper's employed
Lea 90 03 W carrying the ship's water-ways. kept the ship heaving to
the eastward. A. M. pleasant. got out anchor.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chas/martin

Thursday Dec 3rd 1874

Lat 1 45. N P.M. Pleasant breezes and fine weather. Saw Porpoises.
 Lon 98 42. W Left on to the eastward. A.M. fresh breezes from S.E.
 The Coopers employed repairing Muzzey hatch.

Friday Dec 4th

Lat 1 29. N This day breezy with fresh breezes from S. and overcast.
 Lon 97 08. W Left the ship heading to the eastward by the wind.
 A.M. weather much the same. Saw a finback.

Saturday Dec 5th

Lat 00 59. N P.M. Pleasant breezes from S. saw Blackfish.
 Lon 93 51. W A.M. weather much the same. wet hold. and got out - flumes.

Sunday Dec 6th

Lat 00 36. N P.M. light winds from S. and pleasant. put a couple hatchets
 Lon 84 53. W on the job and repaired the service on the stay. Saw Blackfish.
 A.M. fresh breezes from S.W. to S. The Coopers health much the
 same. Be as to be about the deck, but not able to duty.

Monday Dec 7th

Lat 00 06. S P.M. light winds from S. and pleasant. The ship steering by
 Lon 93 45. W the wind eastward. A.M. pleasant breezes. got out Beef, Pork,
 Sugar, Molasses & water.

Tuesday Dec 8th

Lat 1 01. S P.M. light winds and pleasant. packed and flushed Marmosets
 Lon 82 50. W forward and set up three schools, kept the ship heading towards
 Sables. A.M. much the same weather. so ends this day.

Wednesday Dec 9th

Lat 1 53. S P.M. light winds and fine weather. packed and flushed
 Lon 81 27. W down the masts at the main & Mizzen. A.M. light air from
 S. to S.W. The watch employed was three ship. ~~and so ends~~
 passed Point St. Michel at 8.30. Banned for Sables.

Remarks on board Bark *Plutonia*,

Thursday Dec 10th 1874.

P.M. Pleasant breeze from S.E. The watch employed scrubbing ship outside after 4 P.M. got up cables and shackled them on to the anchors, at sunset. Devel. Manna let her S.E. by E 15 miles distant. Sailed off and on all night. A.M. light winds, came to an anchor at 9.30 in Lumber harbor. Capt and family went on shore at 10.00 got a raft of water casks ready. 113 bls. ~~so much this~~
P.M. two Boats towed hauled in the raft. one boat returned at 7.30 leaving the Third Officer and Boats crew to fill the raft and stay with it all night. The Landward boat returned at dusk bringing the Capt and family in in the morning. This day ends with 36 hours to begin the harbor log.

Friday Dec 11th.

A.M. Starboard and Waist boats went on to help tow off the raft of water, left the ship at 3.40. hauled the raft alongside at 8.15; left it on deck and finished cleaning the ship outside and got the Boatswain ready to go out. P.M. put them out and set them up Capt and family on shore.

Saturday Dec 12th.

A.M. Starboard Boat went on liberty to stay 24 hours. Port Boat employed painting the ship's benches on the port side. P.M. employed hawking gear and aft stangs. Three seamen went ashore this morning.

Sunday Dec 13th.

Throughout this day fine weather. Starboard Boat on liberty.

Monday Dec 14th.

Starboard Boat came from liberty at 11 A.M. Port Boat left the ship to go on liberty at 12 M. so ends.

Anchored in Lumber harbor at 9.30 A.M.

Lat 2 36.3

of Westport, Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master

Tuesday Dec 15th 1874.

Port Quicks in liberty. Hauled out 444 qrs of Humpback Oil
from between-decks. & got of 3 boat-loads of wood from shore.
Went on board 63 bbl Potatoes & 30 Pumpkins. Put the oil on board
of a small vessel that brought the Potatoes, to go on shore
to pay debts. Capt. Chase came on board, returned P.M.

Wednesday Dec 16th

A.M. Boat went in shore after liberty men and returned
with the Quicks at 3 P.M. The men on board employed stowing
away Potatoes, & doing various other jobs. Boat went in shore
at 5:30 for Meat, returned at 6:30.

Thursday Dec 17th

At 6.00 A.M. sent three boats in shore after wood, and
returned at 10.30 P.M. crew on board employed stowing down
Quicks and fuel. finished at 5:30 P.M. Capt. and family
on shore. Stowed down 116 bbls Quicks. Carl O. Remits off duty sick.

Friday Dec 18th

A.M. got off the remnants of the wood, and commenced
to set up the new gear. The Third Officer on board of a
Schooner doing some work for us. P.M. finished the new
gear, and got off 4 bbls band. Carl O. Remits off duty sick
all day. Capt. and family on shore.

Saturday Dec 19th

At 7.00 boat went up, to fetch the keel up, some track
and having the Capt. and family on board. the boat got off 4 bbls
band. The men on board employed painting ship, outside. hauled
on deck and the Main Staircase. P.M. finished painting and
set up fore topmast & gallant masts. The Capt. & family
came on board at 7.00 P.M. The Third Officer went up. he fetched
at 1.00 P.M. he got fuel for stowing at ship on board
Capt. Dennis Johnson. Carl O. Remits off duty sick.
Shipped two new men.

Back Potatoes, at Anchor in Canvas covers.

Remarks on board Boat Plutino

Sunday Dec 20th 1874.

A.M. fine weather. discharged 12-2 bl Sacks of Flour
sailed from the Ship. and got the Starboard anchor
on the bar. and every thing ready for sea. Capt. C
and family left the Ship to go up the river at 9.30 A.M.
The Third Officer still in shore. at 7.P.M Capt and
family & Third Officer returned.

Monday Dec 21st

Got underway with a very light air, at 3.00 P.M. and
proceeded to sea. about noon the main-land was seen
a Bear Shark but did not strike. cleaned the Cables for
sailing. This days work with twelve (12) hours to begin
the sea day.

Tuesday Dec 22nd

P.M. Strong winds and current. sailed the Cables and
steamed them below. the Ship heaving in the western
trade for the Off-Shore Ground. saw a finback Bear
Shark and Porpoises. A.M. pleasant breezes from S. steered
W. by N. Painted the Leadwork & Thrust Bolts.

Wednesday Dec 23rd

Lat 240S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. steered W. by N. saw several
Lea 82 49.00 finbacks whales. A.M. light winds. got the Bow Boat
ready for painting. steered W. by N. The Cooper employed
making a keg.

Thursday Dec 24th

Lat 140S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. painted the Bow Boat.
Lea 84 20.00 steered W. by S. saw one finback and a porpoise.
A.M. light air. steered W. by S. the British employed
scrapping oars and painting Bow gear.

Friday Dec 25th

Lat 122S P.M. pleasant breezes from S. by E steered W. by W. and -
Lea 87 00.00 hauled. A.M. fine with light airs from S. by E steered S. by W
Painted the Starboard Boat.

Left Lumber for the Off-Shore.

of Thetford Mass. Amos A. Charnock

Saturday Dec 26th

Lat 1 49.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from S. Steered N. by S.
 Lon 88 32.0 A.M. fine weather, apt and - Meant to cross. & anchor.
 Steered N.N.W. towards Charles. Set

Sunday Dec 27th

P.M. light breezes from S. by E. Steered N.N.W. till 4.00 Min
 hauled up N by S. Charles. & supposed to have N.N.W.
 Lat 1 30.5 from 15 to 20 miles off. not visible. The watch employed
 Lon 90 40.0 painting the mizzenmast and staysail poles.
 A.M. Steered N. by S.

Monday Dec 28th

Lat 1 19.5 P.M. light breezes from S. Steered N. by N. Saw two finbacks.
 Lon 92 50.0 A.M. The watch employed making rattling stuff and
 rattling down the fore topmast rigging.

Tuesday Dec 29th

Lat 00 59.5 P.M. light breezes from S. Steered N. by S. Saw nothing in
 Lon 94 59.0 shape of whales. A.M. light air. Steered N. by the wind.
 finished rattling one side fore topmast rigging and made some
 Spungers.

Wednesday Dec 30th

Lat 00 47.5 P.M. light breezes from S. by E. Steered N.W. by W. The watch
 Lon 94 40 employed making rigging stuff for topmast Bunchings.
 A.M. light air and fine weather. The watch employed setting up
 rigging.

Thursday Dec 31st

Lat 00 54.5 P.M. light breezes from S.E. The watch employed setting
 Lon 95 40.0 up the mizzen rigging &c. Saw one finback and some
 Porpoises. A.M. The watch employed at work in the rigging.

Friday Jan 1st 1875

Lat 1 07.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. Steered about S.W. Saw two
 Lon 96 03 finbacks and some Porpoises. The watch employed at work in the
 rigging. A.M. fine weather and light breezes. got old water.
 Steered S.W. Saw Blackfish and a great many finbacks.

Remarks on board Bark Plutina

Saturday Jan 2^d 1875.

Lat 1 57.3 P.M. light breezes from S.E. steered W by S. Saw plenty of
Lon 97 47.4 Finbacks and Porpoises. A.M. the watch employed
cutting down the Mizzen rigging.

Sunday Jan 3^d

Lat 1 52.5 P.M. light breezes from S.E. steered W.
Lon 98 47.4 met hovel and washed ship. Saw Porpoises.
A.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. steered S.W.

Monday Jan 4th

Lat 2 20.8 P.M. light breezes from S.E. by S. steered S.W. saw finbacks
Lon 99 20.0 and Porpoises. A.M. light breezes from S.E. raised a
breeze 12 miles distant but never ran nothing after but
finbacks. finished cutting the Mizzen rigging and done
various other jobs.

Tuesday Jan 5th

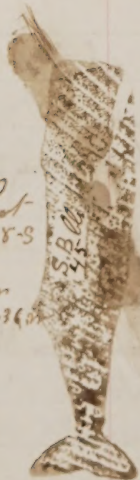
Lat 3 13.8 P.M. light breezes from S.E. steered S.W. came up with
Lon 100 17.0 one of the fore topmast-buckstays and put in a new
deadcage. Saw finbacks, Porpoises and Grampuses.
A.M. strong winds. Saw finbacks & Sulphur bottoms, at 6 a.m.
picked up an old Shore Boat. Richard Ward off duty with
a sore finger.

Wednesday Jan 6th

Lat 4 05.3 P.M. strong winds from S.E. by S. steered S.W. saw a
Lon 101 37.0 few Blackfish. A.M. pleasant breezes. steered S.W.
set up the Main topmast-buckstays and done various
other jobs in the rigging.

Thursday Jan 7th

Lat 5 08.3 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. set up the Main top-
Lon 103.3 mast rigging. at 4-50 raised Spinn Wheels.
going to anchor called by Porpoises. at 5.00 the
Capt and Secy Officer lowered and Mr. S. B. struck
1-5-25. the Main lowered at 5:30 and hauled hatches
to leeward till after sunset but did not strike. took the
Capt. & Mr. B. on side at 6. L. B. & W. B. returned at
7.30. hauled hatches on the eastern tack. at 8.30 A.M.
finished cutting down the Mizzen rigging.
all hands employed cutting blubber. &c. &c.



of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Friday Jan 8th 1875

Lat 5 11-S

Lon 104 44-W

P.M. finished cutting blubber at 4.00 got out water and flour
Shut by the wind to the eastward most of the afternoon.
got everything ready to start the fires in the morning.
A.M. one watch employed boiling. started the fires at
5.00 the ship heading by the wind to the S.W.

Saturday Jan 9th

Lat 5 16-S

Lon 105 26-W

P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. backed ship to the eastward
In P.M. one watch employed boiling. Saw several
Sulphur-butterflies. A.M. fine weather got out meat: one watch
employed boiling.

Sunday Jan 10th

Lat 5 26-S

Lon 105 00

P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.E. by E backed ship to the
eastward. finished boiling at 4.00 the wheel turned up 47.66
Wind fresh carried main top-sail. A.M. backed to the westward.

Monday Jan 11th

Lat 4 51-S

Lon 104 16-W

P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.E. Saw three Blackbirds. Ship on the
western tack. A.M. light breezes. The cooper employed repairing
casks. The watch employed mending the main top-mast rigging.
backed ship to the westward. Saw most everything but whales.

Tuesday Jan 12th

Lat 5 09-S

Lon 104 11-W

P.M. Pleasant breezes from E.S.E. backed ship to the eastward.
A.M. strong winds. Steered down 45.66 Steam Oil. but no checks.
backed ship to the westward.

Wednesday Jan 13th

Lat 4 40-S

Lon 103 25-W

P.M. Strong winds from S.E. by E. got out water and finished
stowing off after stowing oil. Took in sail at sunset and were
Ship to the eastward. A.M. Steered S.W. hauled down the muzzles
rigging.

Thursday Jan 14th

Lat 5 23-S

Lon 104 33-W

P.M. fresh breezes from E.S.E. finished mending the main top-mast
rigging. Steered N.W. by N. Took in sail at sunset and luffed to.
A.M. fine weather. Steered S.W. set up. Main top. Gall and rigging
and commenced to settle down the starboard fore top-mast rigging.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Friday Jan 15th 1875

Lat 4 23 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. Saw two finbacks. Steered
Lon 105 20 W S.W. the Dutch employed at work on the ship's rigging.
A.M. commenced to haul down the rigging at the main

Saturday Jan 16th

Lat 5 14 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. Steered N.W. by 7
Lon 106 53 W finished tarring the main rigging. A.M. the Dutch
employed at various jobs in the rigging. Steered S.W.

Sunday Jan 17th

Lat 5 11 S P.M. fresh breezes from S.E. by E. got under way and
Lon 106 45 W went to bed. Steered N.W. took in sail at sunset and
luffed to the wind. Saw several finbacks and some
Squid. A.M. pleasant. Steered S.W.

Monday Jan 18th

Lat 4 49 S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. Steered N.W. took in
Lon 107 20 W sail at sunset and luffed to on starboard tack.
A.M. Steered S.W. repaired the large cutting Stays
and hauled some of the fore rigging.

Tuesday Jan 19th

Lat 4 49 S P.M. strong winds from S.E. Steered N.W. after 2.00 till
Lon 108 03 W sunset. then luffed to and shortened sail. hauled the
canvas covering to the after house. A.M. pleasant breeze
from S.E. at 9.15 raised a large Spinn Whale
close to the ship. at 10.20 lowered the L.B.W.B. &
B.D. and went to leeward but lost run of the whale.
but soon raised a school of whales from the ship
going to leeward. stood by them on the wind and
they soon went to leeward. when the L.B. struck
a large one about 2.00 put new buoys on the
Dolphin Stakes before raising the Whales.

Westport - Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Wednesday Jan. 20th 1873

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. the four boats all down chasing whales. The Starboard Boat struck a large whale at 2.00 and the Starboard Boat struck a small one at 2.20. The Starboard Boat got capsized and steamed. The Trust Boat struck the whale second Boat. Killed the whale with a Bomb lance. an enormous ugly whale. Left the Starboard Boat with everything including a Bomb Gun and one Bomb lance. The whale hauled up at 3.20 took him alongside at 5.00 took the Starboard Boat's whale alongside at 7.00 one boat went in search of the Lo. Boat and returned to the ship at 7.15. Saved his Cass. and compass. set the watches at six to get ready for putting in the morning. A.M. commenced to cut the small whale at daylight and finished it at 7.45. began on the large one at 8.10 and got the head off at 7.45. finished cutting in the body at 6.00. let the head lay alongside all night. Started the try-works at 7.30 at daylight hooked on to the head and took it in hauled the case on board finished hauling at 12.00 the try-works in motion. Request the Foreman off duty part of the time having got slightly hurt at the time of the boat being capsized.

Thursday Jan 22nd

P.M. pleasant weather with light breezes. all hands employed hauling and cutting blubber. A.M. light S.E. winds and pleasant. all hands employed hauling setting up, Shakes and hoisting out provisions. Flour, Beans, Sugar, Vinegar, Meat - Dried Apples and butter.

Friday Jan 23rd

P.M. pleasant breezes and fine weather. all hands employed hauling and setting up. Shakes, Ship, under short sail. A.M. all employed hauling coopers &c. &c. the third Officer off duty sick. also with the butlers.

Saturday Jan 24th

All hands employed hauling cutting junk. A.M. finished hauling at 8.00 o'clock. the third officer and with the butlers off duty sick.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Jan 25th P.M. light breezes from S.E. by E. took the fat down
oil out of the pots. and coopered some oil more

Lat 41 47-S Ship to the eastward. A.M. fine weather. The Capt
Lea 108 47-W employed making rivets to cooper with. The Third
Officer and Mike. Boylston on the sick list.

Tuesday Jan 26th

Lat 44 46-S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. saw one finback and
Lea 108 07-W some fish. took in sail at sunset. A.M. very strong wind
and rough. saw one finback. The Third officer off duty
sick.

Wednesday Jan 27th

Lat 41 16-S P.M. very strong winds from E.S.E. took in sail at sunset
Lea 107 34-W steered S.W. a part of the afternoon. A.M. half a gale
of wind. all hands employed steering down sperm
oil. stowed about 40 bls. Ship under topsails courses
furled. Third Officer returned to duty.

Thursday Jan 28th

P.M. very strong winds from E.S.E. all hands employed
Lea 4 39-S stowing down sperm oil. stowed about 70 bls. all
Lea 107 54-W between-decks. A.M. strong winds. steered S.W. finished
steering down oil and got out buoy and molasses.
The two wheels stowed down 144-23¹/₂. The Third
Officer off duty sick.

Friday Jan 29th

Lat 4 20-S P.M. pleasant breezes and fine weather. Steered from
Lea 108 20-W S.W. to N.W. took in sail at sunset and luffed to the
wind. put the cutting tables below and had a general
clearing up. A.M. were off some new running rigging
steered S.W. The Third Officer off duty, sick.

Saturday Jan 30th

Lat 5 15-S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steered N.W.
Lea 109 11-W took in sail at sunset and luffed to. A.M. light
winds. steered S.W. anchored ship. The Cooper repairing
Casks. The Third officer off duty, sick.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Sunday Jan 31st 1873:

Lat 5 17 S P.M. light winds and fine weather. Steered N.N.W till sunset.
 Sun 109 35 W Min luffed to and took in Sail. Hauled two Progs. to ast.
 A.M. stood by the wind to the Southward. The Third
 Officer off duty, sick.

Monday Feb 1st 1873:

Lat 5 30 S P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. Steered from N.N.W to N.N.E
 Sun 110 02 W till night. Min luffed to and shortened Sail.
 A.M. the watch employed repairing the Mainsail.
 The Third Officer off duty. Sick. kept the Ship in the
 Southern track.

Tuesday Feb. 2^d.

P.M. pleasant breezes from S.E. finished repairing the
 Lat 5 22 S Mainsail and kept it at 4 o'clock, carried Sail all
 Sun 111 04 W night. Steering by the wind to the Southward.
 A.M. were off some new rigging, kept a new Spinnaker
 The Third Officer off duty sick.

Wednesday Feb. 3^d.

P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steered by the wind to the
 Lat 6 54 S southward were off some new rigging. got out water
 Sun 112 28 W Meal & flour. A.M. carried all Sail. were off some
 new running rigging. The Third Officer off duty Sick.
 Johnathan Brambley had a Spinnaker set.

Thursday Feb. 4th.

Lat 8 37 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.E. steered by the wind to the
 Sun 113 28 W South. carrying all sail, the watch employed doing
 various jobs. About mid day A.M. wind light from E.S.E.
 to E by S. The Third Officer returned to duty.

Friday Feb. 5th.

P.M. light winds from E. to E.S.E. Steered by the wind to the
 Lat 10 10 S Southward. the watch employed doing various jobs.
 Sun 114 54 A.M. fine weather. Steered. Were off duty with a lame back.

Remarks on board Bark Platner.

Saturday Feb. 6th 1875.

Lat 11 34.5 P.M. light breezes from E. Steered by the wind to
 Lat 11 40.0 W the Southward. done various jobs about the deck,
 carrying Main royal all the time. A.M. stronger breezes
 and hold. and made hatch bars for fore & main hatches.
 Manuel Pino off duty with a lame back.

Sunday Feb. 7th

Lat 13 30.8 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. The Ship heaving
 Lat 11 20.0 by the wind on the southern tack. A.M. light breezes
 and fine weather. Manuel Pino off duty with a lame
 back.

Monday Feb. 8th

Lat 15 17.8 P.M. light breezes from E. Steered by the wind, Southward
 Lat 11 20.0 A.M. same squally. set up some rigging.
 Manuel Pino returned to duty.

Tuesday Feb. 9th

Lat 16 45.5 P.M. light winds from E. and pleasant. Steered by
 Lat 11 33.0 the wind to the Southward. The watch employed in
 making bunt. A.M. pumped a cask of water from
 off deck. Steered S.B.E. wind from E by N. to E.N.E

Wednesday Feb. 10th

Lat 18 32.3 P.M. fresh breezes from E.N.E Steered S.B.E. weather
 Lat 11 10.0 some squally, carried all sail. Middle and Lower
 part squally. Steered S.B.E. wind from E.N.N

Thursday Feb. 11th

Lat 20 54.5 P.M. strong winds from E by N. and some squally
 Lat 11 55.0 Ship under top Gallant-Sails. sent a new Main
 top Gallant-rail. Steered S.B.E. Wind part some squally
 A.M. much the same. sent a fib which has been worn
 some. condemned the old one. Jonathan Brunley had
 another Spasm.

Friday Feb. 12th

Lat 23 32.3 P.M. strong winds from E by N. and squally. carried top.
 Lat 11 54.0 Gallant-Sails. steered about S.B.E. got out Mast-Blower and
 Molasses. A.M. weather much the same. found a new
 leak in the eyes just above the lower deck.

of Westport Mass. under A. Chase Master.

Saturday Feb 13th 1873

Lat 25 59.3 P.M. wholerail breezes from E by S steered by the wind
on 112 33.0 to the S. some squally. Puffs every six hours carefully rounded.
A.M. calms and strong squalls. wind from S.E. by E took in
all light sails. wet hold. double reefed the topsails

Sunday Feb 14th

Lat 27 43.3 P.M. Strong winds calms and squalls. Ship under whole
on 113 26.0 topsails Steered by the wind to the South.
A.M. squally winds from E.S.E. to S.E. light sails furled.

Monday Feb 15th

Lat 29 03 P.M. Strong winds from E.S.E. and very squally. light sails.
on 114 33.0 all furled. heaved by the wind to the South.
A.M. Strong steady winds from S.S.E. and pleasant.
got out a new main topsail and new fore top gallant-
sail and got them ready to haul. filled the water butt.
tacked ship to the eastward. but soon tacked back again.

Tuesday Feb 16th

Lat 30 29.5 P.M. Pleasant breezes from S.S.E. sent a new M. topsail
on 115 34.0 fore top gall-sail. at 3.45 tacked ship to the eastward.
A.M. wind from S. and rain squally. heaved by the wind
on the eastern tack.

Wednesday Feb 17th

Lat 31 09.5 P.M. Pleasant breezes from S. to S.E. by S. at sunset tacked
on 114 30.0 ship to the S. mid. part light buffing winds calms and
rain squalls. A.M. light winds from E.N.E. steered S.S.E.
repaired the fore staysail.

Thursday Feb 18th

Lat 31 22.5 P.M. light winds from N.E. steered S.S.E. sent the fore
on 113 48.0 staysail, carrying all sail. A.M. light buffing winds
from S.S.E. to N.N.W. to S.S.E. had the flying jib in and
made it smaller. the weather rainy and squally.

Remarks on board Bark Peter

Friday Feb 19th 1873.

Lat 32 40.3 P.M. light-buffing winds from the Southward.
 Lon 112 54m and pleasant. A.M. wind from S.E. and S. got out
 mist and water. hoisted 7 Casks of Spum Oil from
 between-decks and covered them.

Saturday Feb 20th

P.M. pleasant breezes from S. steered by the wind to
 Lat 33 25.5 the Southward. stowed down 7 casks Oil between-decks
 Lon 112 24m which were hoisted up to cover this morning. got out
 flaws. A.M. strong winds from E. & S.E. to E. not held.

Sunday Feb. 21st

P.M. strong winds from E. to E. by S. steered by the
 Lat 34 41.8 wind to the southward. all sail on. the watch employed
 Lon 111 54m making signal by lights. Mist and latter part light
 buffing winds and rain squalls.

Monday Feb. 22nd

Lat 36 13.5 P.M. light-buffing winds from the eastward with
 Lon 113 rain squalls. A.M. rain squalls. repaired the fore-
 wind from E. to E.S.E.

Tuesday Feb 23rd

No Lat. P.M. strong winds from E. and rain squally.
 Lon. about steered by the wind to the southward except the
 112 58m fore topsail at 6.30. A.M. light pleasant breezes from
 E. repaired the old main topsail and fore top. Gull-
 sail and stowed them away again. Ship heading by
 the wind to the southward. by the wind.

Wednesday Feb 24th

Lat 37 48.3 P.M. light breezes from ^{E. to N.E. by E.} and very pleasant.
 Lon 113 28m A.M. strong winds from N. by E. stowed out the
 top-sails and made new coats for the foremast and
 main-mast.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Thursday Feb 25th 1875

at 38295 P.M. Strong winds from N. by E. and pleasant. Steered by
 on 11058 W the wind to the Eastward. got out flour.
 Much frost chanceable. with heavy rain. Latter part
 strong winds from S. and, steady. Steered E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.

no list

on 108 on W

Friday Feb 26th

P.M. Strong steady winds from S. steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
 A.M. light winds from S to S.W. steered E by N.

Saturday Feb 27th

at 38095 P.M. light air from S.W. to S.W. Steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
 on 10538 W the vessel employed putting life-lines on the topsails yards.
 A.M. calm, and hot. and done some painting on the
 mizenmast aft.

Sunday Feb 28th

at 38075 P.M. very light air from N. hauled a piece of the bulwarks
 on 10418 W about the main mast. A.M. pleasant breezes from N.E. steered
 E by N.

Monday Feb 1st 1875

at 38385 P.M. light breezes from N. and N.W. some drizzling rain about
 dark. steered E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Much frost much. Latter part
 pleasant. wind from N. by S. Steered E by N. got out flour
 & meat.

Tuesday March 2nd

at 38415 P.M. steady winds from N. by S. and N.W. steered E by N.
 on 99 on carrying main top-sail. Much frost stronger winds.
 Latter part fresh gales from W. S.W. carried main top, Gull
 sail steering E by N. $\frac{1}{2}$ N.

Wednesday March 3rd

at 38575 P.M. fresh gales from S.W. by N. Steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
 on 96 on main top-sail at sunset. Much frost equally
 Latter part more moderate. got main top Gull sail over
 single reefed top-sail.

Thursday March 4th

at 38245 Strong winds from S.W. & set main top-sail at sunset, steered E
 on 92 on by N. A.M. strong winds from S.W. to W. S.W. carried main
 top-sail. steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.

Remarks on board Bk Platina

Friday March 5th 1875.

Lat. 38 35.3 P.M. Strong winds from S.W. steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
 Lon 89 48.0 all sail in, repaired. Packed lardings on topsail yards.
 A.M. light winds from S.W. got out Flour Molasses
 and Water.

Saturday Mar 6th

Lat 38 27.3 P.M. light winds from S.W. steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
 Lon 85 58.0 A.M. light airs from W. wet hold and deck and
 scraped and scrubbed here and there. Put on
 a pint of paint on the masonry rail and lark rail.

Sunday March 7th

Lat 38 23.3 P.M. Calm. Done a little scrubbing with the paint.
 Lon 84 33.0 briches, unusual. at 4. P.M. light airs from N.N.W.
 Steered E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. A.M. light airs from W. steered E.N.E.

Monday Mar. 8th

Lat 38 19.5 P.M. light airs from the northward steered E.N.E.
 Lon 83 42.0 A.M. Strong N.N.W. winds and clear. Steered E.N.E.
 the watch employed overhauling tackle blocks.

Tuesday Mar 9th

Lat 38 13.3 P.M. Strong N.N.W. winds and pleasant steered
 Lon 80.0 N.E. by E. Saw a merchantman to leeward bound
 to the eastward. The watch employed rigging up
 an old sail. A.M. light winds and pleasant done
 a little painting and some scrubbing. Steered E.N.E.

Wednesday Mar 10th

Lat 37 38.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from S.S.W. to S.W. by W. steered
 Lon 78 18.0 N.E. by E. scraped and slushed down fore topmast - Gall
 & ryal. Saw a Merchant-Bark, steering about E.S.E.
 A.M. Strong winds from S.S.E. steered E.N.E. 20 miles.

Thursday Mar. 11th

Lat 36 47 P.M. very strong winds from S by E. steered about E by N
 Lon 74 5.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ N. at 3 P.M. sighted St. Mary's Island bearing S.E. 20 miles
 dist. got up cables and bent on at sunset. The Ship. hunting
 for Tubacurus. at 7.00 sighted the land ahead, steering
 N.E. by E.

Arrived in Salsburgh
at 6.00 P.M.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase. Master

Thursday Mar 11th continued.

A.M. fresh gales from S. at 8.00 Dr. Myers got here S.B.E.
25 miles distant. ship in fur Lewis & Clark got barrel for

Salsburgh. P.M. hauled " " at 1.30
at 6.00 came to an anchor in Salsburgh. at 7.00
Capt and family went on shore. The Starboard Watch
went on shore to return in the morning, at sunrise

Deval. The Ship's Cook, & Deasened. went on shore not to
return. but to pay his lay days.

Friday Mar. 12th

A.M. commenced to haul out Dr. Humphreys Gil from the
After hold to expose it. P.M. the same. The Port watch
went on shore at 7.00 to stay till morning.

Saturday Mar 13th

A.M. finished stowing down the after hold, and P.M.
took up 8 casks from the Main hold to get at a leak.
Starboard Watch went on shore to return at sunrise.
Bark Nautilus of New Bedford Capt. Locke. 7 men & cargo out
from here with 270 Spars.

Sunday Mar 14th

Starboard Watch returned in the morning, and the
port Watch went on shore to return next morning at 6.00.

Monday Mar 15th

All hands employed stowing down oil in the Main
hold. This Frederick Smith did not
return when there likely was up. (at sunrise) and has
not been off up to this inst. (10.00 P.M.)

Tuesday Mar 16th

Finished hoisting up and stowing down oil at 4.00
P.M. took some iron work to the blacksmiths to be repaired.
Richard Ward and James Deasened refused duty
because the Mate would not let them go on shore to stay
till they got ready to come on board.

Ship at anchor in Salsburgh Harbor.

Remarks on Board Bark Plutonia

Wednesday Mar 17th 1875.

~~A.M.~~ A.M. the crew employed setting up shakelugs to fill with water. Richard Ward and James Denver were taken off to jail for refusing duty. was taken off out of jail in the afternoon and James Denver came on board. The Starboard watch went ashore at 7 P.M. to sleep till six o'clock next morning.

Thursday Mar. 18th

A.M. employed stowing away water and mending the jobs. P.M. overhauled the Amicklass got off two benches of wood and stowed some of it below. The Port watch went on shore at 7.0 to stay till six o'clock in the morning.

Friday Mar. 19th

A.M. took on board 134 lbs water from a water-butt and P.M. got of 14 bags flour 5 lbs Beef the Third Officer and one man from shore employed caulking the Ships benches and rained the cutwaters. The wind light from N. and George.

Saturday Mar 20th

Light winds from N. Three men employed caulking the Ships benches. sent up the Sprinkler Gaff. P.M. got of sacks of Potatoes. and cleaned up the Ships. The Port watch went on liberty to sleep till morning.

Sunday Mar 21st

A.M. Port watch returned from liberty at 6.30 and the Starboard watch went on liberty to return Monday at 6. A.M.

Monday March 22^d

A.M. The Starboard watch have all returned except James Denver. The boat was in to the pier at 9.0 10.8 11.30 A.M. & 1.30. 3.0 & 5.30 P.M. but he has not returned up to this time (10.0 P.M.) finished caulking the Ships benches and painted the benches & got off some Cabbages Cans Beef. Sacks of Sugar three Sacks Beans and various other things. The Port watch went on liberty at 7.0 P.M. to return at six o'clock in the morning.

Ship lying in Salcaban Harbour.

Sailed from Seal Cove
for New Bedford.

of Westport Mess. Amos A. Chase Master

Tuesday Mar. 23^d

A.M. commenced to skin down houts. Sailed down a
parcel of Beef. The Third Officer G.E. Deen who went on
liberty last evening did not return at the expiration of ~~his~~ the
time of that the liberty time. P.M. finished skinning houts
and got off several articles from them. The Third Officer
has not made his appearance up to this time (11-30 o'clock)
although the Boat has been in to the pier and waited for
him from 2.30 till 3.25 P.M. discharged the Steward,
Frederick Smith. Departed March 15th

Wednesday Mar 24th

A.M. took down the main yard to repair the Shiny
band. at 1-30 were shot and made sail. Capt. Chase
and family came on board at 12.30 and also a Mess
Cook who takes passage to New Bedford. took hatches
at 1.30 and proceeded to sea. Janned three men
stowed away on board. wind shifted by the wind on
the Western side. A.M. light winds from N. to S. repaired
~~some iron work.~~ this

Thursday Mar 25th

A.M. light winds from N. to S. shifted by the W. repaired
some iron work. This day ends with the winter season
to commence the Sea day.

Friday Mar 26th

P.M. fresh breezes from S.W. and showery and thick.
shifted by the wind to the Westward. gave off new
jaws and main lifts. A.M. light winds from S.W. by N.
shifted by the wind to the Westward. gave off new main
top. Ball Shuts gave topmast braces got out under Shuts
and main stay sail.

Saturday Mar 27th

P.M. light winds from S. by W. shifted by the wind to the
Westward. sent the main stay sail. the Carpenter employed
on 76 14th repairing the main by-rail. A.M. light winds from W.
shifted S. by W. gave off new jaws topmast stay sail Shuts

Remarks on board Bark Portine

By Chron Sunday Mar 28th 1875-

Lat 37 04 S P.M. strong winds from W to N.W and squalls
 Lon 77 42 W with some passing showers. Steered S by W. (Miel pier)

By D.R. heavily accompanied with rain. Thunder and show
 Lat 38 57 S lightning. A.M. moderate breezes from W to W S W
 Lon 78 09 W steered by the wind to the Southward.

J. Bramley off duty sick.

Monday Mar 29th

Lat 39 01 S P.M. pleasant winds from W.S.W to S.S.W steered
 Lon 78 42 W by the wind to the southward. A.M. light-
 breezes from same quarters. The fore topsail seems
 to stick it over. kept all hands on deck to worken it.

J. Bramley off duty sick

by Obs

Tuesday Mar. 30th

Lat 39 56 S P.M. finished the fore topsail and hant it at 7:30
 Lon 77 36 W took in the Waist-Boat at 4.00 and put it on the
 D.R. house. light airs from S.S.W A.M. light winds and
 39 50 some drizzling rain. J. Bramley off duty sick
 77 33

by Obs.

Wednesday Mar. 31st

Lat 41 27 S P.M. light winds from S. to S.S.W steered by the wind
 Lon 78 39 W to the Southward. at 6.00 tacked Ship to the westward
 D.R. put a new Mast-coat round the mainmast, and run
 41 26 the pumps. A.M. strong winds from W by N steered
 78 39 S.S.W J. Bramley off duty sick.

by Obs.

Thursday April 1st 1875-

Lat 42 20 P.M. very strong winds from W. to S.S.W steered S.S.W
 Lon 80 4 had all kinds of weather. rain squalls and thick
 D.R. A.M. strong winds and squally. at 11 tacked Ship to the
 42 16 W. J. Bramley no better.
 79 06

Friday April 2^d

Lat 44 04 S P.M. pleasant breezes from E.S.W wore ship to the S.
 Lon 78 58 W carried main royal. Wind put nearly calm latter part
 D.R. 44 18 S light airs and pleasant. J. Bramley some better.
 79 19 W

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master

by Obs
Lat 45 04.3
Lon 75 38.1
D.R.
45 08.3
79 28.1

Saturday Apr 3rd 1875.

P.M. light winds from S.W. steered by the wind to the south eastward. Mid. part fine with light breezes from W. by N. steered S.W. latter part fresh breezes from W.N.W. to N.W. J. Bramley no better. August. The Frenchman has been off duty ever since leaving Sulchman

by Chase
Lat 80 57
Lon 76 24.8
D.R.
80 39.1

Sunday Apr 4th

P.M. strong winds from N. steered S.W. till 2 or 6 clock then steered S. by E. at 6. a fresh gale from N took in sail to a double reefed main topsail and close reefed fore, and fore sail. Thick weather. at 11. a P.M. wind hauled to S.W. and moderated. A.M. moderate gales with squalls. steered by the wind to the S.E. of Bramley no better.

by Obs
Lat 48 30.5
Lon 80 01.1
D.R.
48 25
80 31

Monday Apr 5th

P.M. moderate and squally from S.W. headed to the S.E. Ship under double reefs. A.M. wind increased to a gale from W.N.W. furled the fore topsail at 10. steered S.B.E. of Bramley much the same.

D.R.
Lat 50 12.3
Lon 80 37.1

Tuesday Apr 6th

P.M. strong gales from W.N.W. took in the fore sail at 1. a and hove the anchor close reefed main topsail. gale arrived the main topsail at 2. a and furled it at 3.20. Ship looking considerable, at 8 a more moderate kept the ship off under bare poles set the topsails close reefed at 10. and the fore sail at 12. a latter part moderate gales from W. N.W. to S.W. took in the fore topsail at 10. a and hove to. J. Bramley some better

by Obs
Lat 51 45.5
Lon 80 37.1
D.R.
51 36
80 43

Wednesday Apr 7th

P.M. fresh gales from W. and away squally. steered S.E. part of the time and layed to part of the time. Saw a ship heading to the Westward. A.M. squally. reefed the fore sail at 10. a. Saw a sail at 12 heading to the North Westward. got out water. J. Bramley improving August the Frenchman still off duty on the sick list.

Remarks on board Bark Platner

by Obs

Thursday Apr 8th 1875.

Lat 52 30.3 P.M. strong winds from W.S.W. to N.W. stered
 Lon 79 47 m S.E. & S.E. by S carried double reefed topsails and
 D.R. 52 16 M. topsail. Sail. at 12 P.M. here to in a gale. under
 80 06 m close reefed M. topsail. Latter part stered S.E. till 11 m
 by Obs then here to and hauled the main topsail. some rain
 Lat 54 30.5
 Lon 80 05 m

Friday Apr 9th

D.R.

54 23

79 39

P.M. layed to in a gale till 3.30 then stered E.S.E.
 under close reefed topsails and reefed foresail.
 with the same hail in the squalls. Mid and latter
 part steady winds from W. got out glass water and
 mid stered E.S.E. f. Breamby improving.

Saturday Apr 10th

by Obs

Lat 56 19.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from W. carried main reefed.
 Lon 77 47 m got out Oil to burn. stered E. Run one Sail with upper main
 D.R. topsail yard gone. at 8-40 a squall struck the ship.
 56 27 all hands were called to take in sail. with
 77 45 increased to a gale from S.E. took in main topsail
 at 4 A.M. and layed to till 10 m then stered E with
 wind from S by E and had fine weather. Run two Sail
 burnt westward.

Sunday Apr 11th

by Obs

Lat 56 39.5 P.M. light winds from S. to W. stered E. till 11 m
 Lon 76 03 m then E.N.E. lay to two hours in a gale. A.M. strong
 D.R. gales from W by N luffed to at 10-30 and took in sail
 56 45 he put some spikes in a plank on the stern which had
 76 36 started off and was lying in water. at 11-30 kept off
 again under a close reefed main topsail and reefed
 foresail. stered E.N.E. f. Breamby improving

Monday Apr 12th

by Obs P.M. strong gales from W.S.W. stered E.N.E. Middle &
 Lat 57 17.5 Latter part light winds and some drizzling rain.
 Lon 73 36 m at 11 m A.M. put a bolt through the stern of the
 D.R. ship to hold a plank in.
 57 20
 73 19

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Tuesday Apr 13th 1875

P.M. fine till 4.00 then fresh gales from W.S.W. to S.W. steered E.N.E. by N.W.E. took in sail at 6.00 down to double reefed main and close reefed fore topsail and reefed foresail. at 7.00 heavy squalls called all hands to shorten sail. layed to in a heavy gale from W. till 9.00 S.M. then steered E.N.E. and S.W. of Brannley no better.

Wednesday Apr 14th

P.M. light winds from S.W. steered N.E. mid part moderate latter part fresh gales and rainy steered N.E. by E. under short sail.

Thursday Apr 15th

P.M. light winds from W.N.W. steered N.E. A.M. strong winds from N.W. and rainy steered N.E. under double reefed main topsail and close reefed fore topsail and reefed foresail got out water. of Brannley same better.

Friday Apr 16th

P.M. fresh gales from N.N.W. N.W. and rainy steered N.E. most of the time. at 12 midnight luffed to in a gale all hands called to take in sail latter part run part of the time and lay to the rest. steered N.E. by N. late Sylva off duty. on the sick list.

Saturday 17th

P.M. pleasant winds from W.S.W. steered N.N.E. down plenty of sail. mid. and latter part light winds from W. and fine weather. steered N. got out water (Sylva) and sail to burn. of Brannley and fore Sylva on the sick list.

Sunday Apr. 18th

P.M. light winds from W. by N. steered N. by E. all sail out. A.M. fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant. of Brannley and fore Sylva on the sick list.

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Monday Apr 19th 1875

Lat 51 35 S P.M. Strong winds from S.W. and pleasant
 Lon 53 56 W Steered N. by E carried Main Sails.
 A.M. fresh gales from N.W. and thick steered
 by the wind to the N.E took in sail down to double
 reefed topsails of Bramby some better for Sylwia
 much the same.

Tuesday Apr 20th

Lat 49 15 S P.M. fresh gales from N.W. at 6 o'clock in the
 fore topsail and lay to under storm sail.
 A.M. light winds from S.W. to N.W. course N.E by E

Wednesday Apr 21st

Lat 48 05 S P.M. light winds from N.W. course N. by E caught a
 Carpsise first one for 2 years. A.M. half a gale again
 came down to double reefed topsails of Bramby
 and for Sylwia still off duty.

Thursday Apr 22nd

Lat ^{46 39} ~~48 39~~ P.M. fresh gales from N.W. by N. but moderated at
 Lon 49 08 W 4 o'clock steered N.E A.M. strong N.W. winds. steered
 N.E by N. foggy weather.

Friday Apr 23rd

Lat 44 41 S P.M. Strong winds from N.W. and foggy. steered N.E
 Lon 46 03 W Ship under double reefed topsails. A.M. light S.W.
 winds. steered N.E f. Bramby improving in health

Saturday Apr 24th

Lat 43 16 S P.M. light S.W. winds and quite pleasant steered N.E
 Lon 44 48 W by N. carried Main Sails. Much fast thick fog and
 wind ahead. course N.E by N. got out Antler Bread
 and Meat. for Sylwia returned to duty.

Sunday Apr 25th

no Obs P.M. foggy. wind hauled to the N.W. steered N.E by N
 A.M. heavy weather. squalls and some rain steered
 N.E by N. f. Bramby much the same.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master

Monday Apr 26th

P.M. all hands called just after dinner to take in sail
at 4027.5 a sudden gale from S.W. butt end first. freshened fore to sail
in 4312 and close reefed the main. continued equally till night.
split foresail and mainsail. P.A.M. strong winds and
equally repaired the foresail. steered N.E. by N. Ship under
short sail. J. Bramley Henry Daulton & James Donovan off
duty. on the sick list.

Tuesday Apr 27th

at 3803.5 P.M. fresh gales from N.N.W. steered N.E. by N.
in 4024.2 A.M. very pleasant with light winds. commenced to
repair the mainsail. the first real pleasant day.
in four weeks. Henry Daulton returned to duty.
J. Bramley & J. Donovan still on the sick list.

Wednesday Apr 28th

at 35 51.8 P.M. very pleasant, with light breezes from S.W. finished
in 39 57.7 repairing the mainsail and bent it at 2.0. steered N.E. by N.
A.M. light winds at 9.0 the wind hauled to the N.
repaired the main sail. J. Donovan returned to duty.
J. Bramley same better.

Thursday Apr 29th

at 34 18.8 P.M. light winds from N.N.E. caused N.E. steered by the
wind to the eastward. A.M. fresh gales from N. and
raining ship under short sail.

Friday Apr 30th

at 36 48.0 P.M. fresh gales from N.N.E. to N.N.W. till 3.30 then
the weather moderated. then steered N.E. by E.
A.M. fresh gales from N.W. got a lunar observations. found
the chronometer ^{slow} 2-18 to fast N.

Saturday the May 1st

at 33 26.9 P.M. fresh gales from N.N.W. reefed the foresail. steered N.E.
in 33 28.0 A.M. pleasant winds from N. carried all sail. steered N.E. by E.
got out water glass, oil and microbes. J. Bramley
improving in health.

Remarks on board Bark Plutonia

Sunday May 2nd 1875.

Lat 31 14 S P.M. pleasant whole sail winds from W. steered
 Lon 31 40 m N. by E. Middle and Letter part light winds
 from W. N. W. and very pleasant.

Monday May 3rd

Lat 28 32 S P.M. light pleasant breezes from W. N. W. steered N by E
 Lon 30 00 A.M. light winds and some passing showers.
 J. Bramley about the deck nearly well.

Tuesday May 4th

Lat 26 41 S P.M. light S.W. winds and pleasant. steered N 1/2 E.
 Lon 30 00 m Leaned out the try-pots. put the Whist-Bolt out
 at 4.30. A.M. light winds from the eastward
 had one of the Stern anchors out to put it in
 and work round it scraped some paint of the
 bulwarks to get ready for painting.

Wednesday May 5th

P.M. fine weather and light winds from E by N.
 Lat 25 16 till 3.30 then wind from N.E. to E.S.E. and showering
 Lon 31 49 the artists employed scraping old paint off the ship's
 bulwarks. Much fast squalls with heavy showers
 of rain. wind from different quarters. J. Bramley
 not quite as well. began to wash ship.

Thursday May 6th

Lat 24 00 S P.M. fresh breezes from N. N. W. and pleasant. finished
 Lon 31 58 m washing ship. Steered E. N. E. Much fast fine Letter
 part very strong winds from N. W. steered from E. N. E.
 to N. E. by N. had all light sails in.

Friday May 7th

Lat 22 22 S P.M. Strong winds from N. W. to W. S. W. steered
 Lon 30 35 m N. E. by N. carried main top Gall sail
 A.M. light winds from S. S. W. steered N. N. E. had
 some rain squalls. J. Bramley about the same

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase, Master.

Saturday May 8th

at 19 32.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from S. S. W. Steered N. N. E.
 on 30 30.0 out hold. All light winds and pleasant. repaired the
 fore stay sail. Saw a Bark bound to the eastward with
 both tops Gallant Masts gone. Hamlin, one of the Sailors of
 July, sick. J. Bramley much the same. August the
 Frenchman still on the sick list.

Sunday May 9th

at 17 19.5 P.M. light winds from S. S. W. some rain squalls. Steered
 on 29 20.0 N. N. E. got out provisions, and water. A.M. pleasant breezes
 from S. Steered N. N. E.

Monday May 10th

at 15 10.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from S. S. by W. steered N by E 1/2 E.
 saw some fish. A.M. blowing trade winds from S. S. E. and
 overcast the watch employed at various jobs about the
 rigging. Steered N by E.

Tuesday May 11th

at 12 27 P.M. blowing ~~trade~~ winds from S. S. E. and some rain squally.
 on 28 32.0 Steered N. by E. The watch employed scolding off del paint
 from the benches. all sail set; A.M. light buffing winds
 from E to N. E course N. E by E. J. Bramley. August the Frenchman
 and Hamlin on the sick list.

Wednesday May 12th

at 10 09.5 P.M. light buffing winds from E to N. E and rain squally.
 on 29 06 course N. N. E. Saw one Sail. Much fast squally and rainy.
 All light winds from the eastward and pleasant
 Saw four Sail.

Thursday May 13th

at 8 27.5 P.M. light winds from E at 4 Capt. Chase went on board
 on 29 20.0 of the Dutch Brier August. but left immediately as the ^{Yellow Brier} ~~Sholera~~
 was on board of her. She was from Rio Grande. A.M. light
 winds as was from E. S. E. steered N. N. E. two Sail in sight

Remarks on board Bark Platina

Friday May 14th 1875.

Lat 7 39.5 P.M. light air from S.E. and pleasant. steered
 Lon 29 06 W N.E. by N. two sail in sight. got out flour & water.
 A.M. light breezes from the eastward with rain squalls.
 The Ants employed repairing chafing-gears. J. Bramley
 nearly well.

no obs.

Saturday May 15th

P.M. light breezes from E.S.E. steered N.E. by N. and pleasant.
 A.M. pleasant breezes from about E. steered by the wind
 to the Northward. the Ants employed repairing chafing-
 gears. Humlin returned to duty. J. Bramley so as to be
 about the decks nearly all the time.

Saturday May 16th

Lat 4 24.5 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. one sail in sight.
 Lon 29 06 W steered by the wind on the Northward tack. wet hold.
 A.M. light breezes from ~~N.W.~~ S.E. & E.S.E. steered N.W. & N.N.W.
 five sail in sight. Saw one Steamer.

Sunday May 17th

Lat 3 20.5 P.M. very light breezes from S.E. steered W.N.W. and N.N.W.
 Lon 29 50 W several sail in sight. Much part the same. Latter part
 calm and rain squally after 8.00 A.M. done a little painting
 on the bulwarks. Saw two sail.

Tuesday May 18th

Lat 2 49.5 P.M. calm and pleasant. but terrible hot till 5.00 then
 Lon 30 46 W rain squally & spell. Saw two sail. A.M. a very high
 breeze from W. done some painting on the ship.
 one sail in sight. all hands well. the first day all
 have been on duty since leaving Talcahuano. got out
 Water Oil & Molasses.

Wednesday May 19th

Lat 2 36.5 P.M. light air from W. steered N.N.W. and hold. back
 Lon 30 46 W some light showers. A.M. light air from W. to S.E.
 steered N.N.W. Saw several Gimbushs.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Thursday May 20th

P.M. light airs from N. till 5:30. Then a heavy squall
of wind accompanied with rain. From 6 P.M. called all
hands to take in sail. The main royal blew out of
the bolt-rope, struck N.W. by N. Sun low sail.
considerable rain during the night. A.M. calm and
hot, one sail in sight.

Friday May 21st

P.M. light buffing airs and pleasant. Separated the main
Breeze got out flaws. A.M. light breezes from N.W.
brought one Boat for Blackfish at 6 A.M. in the morning
but did not get any. Healed by the wind to the N.
The boats employed pumping iron work on the ship.

Saturday May 22

P.M. light buffing airs from N.W. to N. one sail in
sight. Finished painting iron work. had lines out to
day. Wind & latter part light winds from N. & N.N.W.

Sunday May 23rd

P.M. light winds from N.N.W. to N.N.E. at 7 A.M. Ship
on the western tack with a good breeze heading N.W.
by the wind. out hauled. Wind past wind from sun
quarters and shewery. Latter part strong winds from
N.W. to S. and rainy. Steered N.

Monday May 24th

P.M. fresh winds from S. to N.W. and rainy. Steered N.
Wind past a good breeze from N.W. Latter part
light winds from N. steered by the wind to the eastward
took the boats out of the run and put them in one
of the berths.

Tuesday May 25th

P.M. light buffing winds from N.N.E. to N.N.W. got
Breeze and Sheet. Wind past wind from N.N.E. heeled
N.W. Latter part wind from N.N.E. to N.E. and a great deal
of rain steered N.W. by N. most of the time. caught few
hundreds of mites. (Look the N.E. trade winds)

Remarks on board Bark Plutone

Wednesday May 26th 1875

Lat- 35 4ⁿ P.M. a good breeze from N.N.E. and pleasant.
 Lon 32 12^w steered about N.W. carried all sail.
 A.M. Strong N.E. trades. steered full and by. about
 N.W. by N. Saw one sail all day.

Thursday May 27th

Lat 5 27ⁿ P.M. Strong N.E. trade much and pleasant
 Lon 35 17^w steered N.W. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ S. A.M. Strong trades
 headed N.W. by N by the wind. squally.

Friday May 28th

Lat 7 43ⁿ P.M. Strong trade much from N.E. steered N.W.
 Lon 37 47^w by N. steady wind. A.M. fine weather steered
 same course wind from N.E. by E. The watch employed
 cleaning paint work in the Cabin and painting
 some new cutting tools.

Saturday May 29th

P.M. pleasant winds from N.E. by E steered N.W.
 Lat 9 47ⁿ The watch employed tarring bare spots on the
 Lon ~~47~~³⁹ 54 rigging. and putting on a few new riggings.
 A.M. the same

Sunday May 30th

Lat 11 45ⁿ P.M. pleasant winds from N.E. steered N.W.
 Lon 41 58^w got out flour and wet hatch.
 A.M. weather the same. Saw a whale, to leeward

Monday May 31st

Lat 13 18ⁿ P.M. pleasant winds from E.N.E. gummied the
 Lon 44 24^w Bark's Sails B. Hale of N.B. Capt. Slocum.
 one month out. clean. Bought two barrels flour from
 the S.B. Hale. A.M. steered N.W. fine weather.
 The watch employed painting ship.

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

Tuesday June 1st 1873-

14 23^r P.M. pleasant winds from E. & E. steered N.W. employed
46 4^m painting ship. A.M. weather the same. painting ship.
second coat. for Sylvis off duty. Sick.

Wednesday June 2^d 1873-

1-13 44 P.M. pleasant breezes from E. steered N.W. employed
46 4^m painting ship. Saw one Seal. A.M. the same.
for Sylvis off duty. Sick. Steered N.W. by W.

Thursday June 3^d

4-16 54^r P.M. light winds from E. & E. Steered N.W. by W.
50 43^m employed painting ship. Saw one Seal at sunset. & E.
A.M. done some painting. for Sylvis off duty Sick.

Friday June 4th

1-17 44^r P.M. light winds from E. & E. steered N.W. till night. then
52 29^m W. & W. done a little painting. A.M. much the same
weather steered W. & W. got out Louis Beans & Sugar.
for Sylvis off duty, Sick.

Saturday June 5th

1-18 23^r P.M. light winds from E. & E. to E. & E. steered N.W. by W.
34 11^m wet hold. Saw plenty Gulf-weed. A.M. fine weather.
planned off the two spare spars and lashed them up
by the cutting tables up to day. Saw two Seal.
for Sylvis off duty. Sick.

Sunday June 6th

19 12^r P.M. light winds from E. & E. Steered N.W.
55 24^m got out Melasses & Meat. Saw three Seal. A.M. light
winds from E. & E. Saw one Seal. for Sylvis returned to duty

Monday June 7th

20 17^r Light winds from S.E. steered N.W. lowered four sperm whales
56 50^m but they proved to be humpbacks. lowered at 2-45 returned
at 4-30. for Sylvis returned to duty. A.M. weather the same
done a little painting, set up the fore top Gallant stands.
and a few other jobs. Steered N.W.

Remarks on board Bark *Platina*

Thursday June 8th 1875.

Lat 20 44 N P.M. light winds from S.E. to N.E. steered N.W.
 Lon 57 44 W Saw a Steamer bound to the S.W. A.M. light-
 winds from E. parted the fore and main-mast.
 Saw one Sail.

Wednesday June 9th

Lat 21 33 N P.M. light winds from E. to N.E. steered N.W. Saw one
 Lon 58 54 W Sail and a Steamer had one large rain-squall.
 A.M. a good breeze from E. to E.N.E. steered N.W. 1/2 W.

Thursday June 10th

Lat 22 59 N P.M. fresh breeze from N.E. to E. and overcast.
 Lon 60 40 W steered N.W. 1/2 W. A.M. the same steered W.N.W.
 got out boats & flues.

Friday June 11th

P.M. a good wind from E. S.E. to E. steered N.W.
 Lat 24 13 N all Sail on. A.M. the same.
 Lon 63 08 W

Saturday June 12th

Lat 25 11 P.M. pleasant winds from E. N.E. steered N.W.
 Lon 65 00 A.M. squally with heavy rain steered N.N.W.

Sunday June 13th

no Obs. P.M. pleasant breeze but a steady rain-storm
 steered N.N.W. A.M. light winds from S.

Monday June 14th

Lat 28 38 N P.M. light breezes from S. to W. Saw two Sail
 Lon 68 03 W A.M. light fair from N.W. to S.

Tuesday June 15th

Lat 29 20 N P.M. light air from W. and fair weather steered
 Lon 68 18 W by the wind to the N.N.W. two Sail in sight.
 A.M. light air from S. rained by E. to N.W.
 three Sails in sight

of Westport Mass. Amos A. Chase Master.

1-30 09 N

1-48 43 W

Wednesday June 16th 1873.

P.M. light airs from N. by N.W. More sails in sight.
Steered by the wind to the westward.
A.M. fresh breezes from N.W.

Thursday June 17th

2-30 58 N

2-40 10 W

P.M. Strong winds from N.W. to S.W.

Steered by the wind to the westward. Saw several
sails. A.M. light baffling winds.

Friday June 18th

0 obs.

P.M. Light baffling winds from every point of
the compass. One sail in sight.

Strong pleasant winds. Saw two sails.
A.M. Strong winds from S.W. Steered N.W.
Saw several sails.

Saturday June 19th

2-33 38 N

2-40 10 W

P.M. Strong winds from S.W. till 7 o'clock. Then
breeze light and calm and squalls came down to a
short sail. A.M. light winds from N.N.E. steered by
the wind to the westward. Saw one sail.

Sunday June 20th

2-35 10

2-40 10 W

P.M. nearly calm. not wind enough to steer.
and hold. Look in the getting stage.

A.M. Calm. gunned the Schooner Annie Bliss of
Marine Capt. Bliss from Boston to Charleston with a cargo
of ice.

Monday June 21st

36 07 N

74 00 W

P.M. Light airs from N.E. at 1-30 raised a shoal of
 sperm whales close to the ship. Landed down the first
Officers and went alongside of a whale immediately but
did not strike as the whales were galled. but soon went
alongside of another and struck a small one. in the meantime
the Waist or Bow Boat was in pursuit. took the whale to the
ship at 4. and cut him at 6-30. Several sails in sight.
A.M. began to hail a number of sails in sight.

Remarks on board Bark *Plectinea*

Tuesday June 22^d

P.M. light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant
 Lat. 37 04 N. *Finis* sailing at 4:30 turned up 11 lbs. and named the
 Lon 73 20 W. *Brigantine* *Hestmire* of St. John N.B.
 from Cuba for New York with a cargo of Sugar
 & Molasses. nine days from port.
 A.M. light winds from S. the boats employed
 washing ships. Steered N.E. by N.

Wednesday June 23^d

P.M. light winds from S. steered S. to N.E. by N
 Lat 38 23 N. till 7.00 O'clock. at 7:20 spoke the Pilot-boat
 Lon 72 00 W. *Eller* *Harbor* of Jersey City and got the Longitude
 72.00 Steered N. Steved down one cask of Spum
 Oil 3.10 gal which is the contents of the last-Whale
 with the exception of 20 gals.
 A.M. light winds from S. and fine weather, steered
 N.N.E. bore down the bygonas and cleared the iron
 and some of the bricks. Saw several Sails

Thursday June 24th

P.M. a good breeze from S.W. rounded at 7.00
 Lat 40 00 N. and found 33 fathoms water got up the cables and
 Lon 72 00 W. bent them on to the anchors, changed the course to
 E.N.E. Saw three Steamers. With first steered E.N.E.
 N.E. by E. and bore to under short sail at 7.00 in a
 thick fog. took down cutting, headsails and chafing
 gear.

Friday June 25th

Fresh breeze from S.W. and thick fog. layed to
 under short sail till 4.00 P.M. when the fog raised
 and soon spoke a Boston Schooner who reported
 Block Is. bearing W.N.W. 40 miles distant. made
 sail and steered W.N.W. passed a fleet of fishermen
 raised Gay Head Light at 8.15 Saw 2 Pigs Light-
 Boat & Cuttyhunk at 8.30. Luffed to at 9.00 and
 requested for a Pilot kept off Gay Head & Pigs
 light-Boat 7.00 took the Light-house keeper
 of Cuttyhunk as Pilot at 5.30. Harbor Pilot

Saturday Oct 25th 1873 Beef Account Park Account.

Broke out 140 gal Anter
 Oct 29th 141 " "
 " " 141 " "
 Nov 3^d 143
 Nov 7th 123
 Nov 11th 279
 Nov 17th 270
 Nov 22nd 322
 Nov 29th 138
 Dec 3^d 125
 Dec 10th 246
 Dec 17th 147
 " 17th 118
 " 22 274
 " 22 322
 " 31 278
 Jan 7th 1874 298
 Jan 12 300
 Jan 17 320
 Jan 23 290
 Feb 29 238
 Feb 4th 297
 " 11th 138
 " 17 124
 " 23^d 129
 Mar 23^d 298
 Apr 30 297
 Apr 22 240
 " 6th 243
 " 8th 234
 " 13th 324
 " 18th 320
 " 23 223
 May 28 322
 May 4th 224
 " 11 148
 " 17 426
 " 18 131
 " 23 224
 " 28 124
 " 30 224
 June 1st 720
 June 6th 217
 " 13 138
 " 17 139
 " 17 135
 " 23 327
 " 23 235
 " 30 297
 July 7th 320
 " 12th 320
 " 20th 190
 Aug 2^d 297
 Aug 7th 298
 " 14th 300
 " 21st 290
 " 27th 293
 Sept 1st 298
 " 4th 295
 " 11th 224
 " 10th 224
 " 15th 344

Oct 25th 1 bbl
 Nov 17th 1 " "
 Nov 28th 1 " "
 Dec 6th 3 3/4 bbls
 Jan 23^d 1874 5 " "
 " 29th 1 " "
 Mar 20th 6 bbls
 May 11th 7 " "
 July 7th 1 bbl
 " 13th 3 3/4 bbls
 " 13th 7 bbls
 Aug 6th 3 bbls
 Sept 7th 1 bbl
 " 16th 2 bbls
 " 25th 3 1/2 " "
 Oct 8th 3 3/4
 Nov 9th 3 1/4
 Dec 2^d 2 7/8
 " 7th 2 7/8
 Dec 7th 7 bbls
 1875 Jan 9th 2 bbls
 Feb 12th 1 bbl
 " 19th 3 3/4
 Mar 27 1 bbl
 Apr 9th 5
 May 24th 4 1/2

Nov 28th 5 1/2 bbls.
 Jan 23^d 1874 5 1/4 " "
 Apr 7th 3 1/4 " "
 May 22^d 4 1/2 " "
 July 25 1 bbl
 Aug 6th 3 bbls
 Sept 7th 3 1/2
 Oct 8th 3 3/4 bbls.
 Nov 9th 4 1/4 " "
 Dec 27th 3 1/4
 Feb 12th 3 1/4
 Mar 27th 3
 May 21 3 1/2

Sept 22^d 1874
 m. 200
 " 30 202
 Oct 5th 201
 " 8th 215
 " 12th 218
 " 17th 217
 " 21st 211
 " 24th 311
 Nov 30th 290
 Nov 5th 278
 " 10th 308
 " 23^d 177
 Dec 2 236
 " 7 223
 " 1 241
 1875-
 Jan 1st 305
 " 7th 263
 " 13th 177
 " 16 275
 " 22 224
 " 26 235
 Jan 31 272
 Feb 2 122
 " 9 299
 " 15 200
 " 19 218
 " 24 202
 Mar 5 202
 " 10 303
 " 26 202
 " 31 202
 Apr 9 156
 " 17 202
 " 24 272
 May 292
 " 8 206
 " 13 223
 " 18 202
 June 2 122
 " 4 141
 " 10 262

Whales Raised on Board Bark Platina

Capt. Amos A. Chase 1
 Edgar W. Chapo 1111
 Thomas C. Gifford 111
 George Dren 1
 Mr. West 11111/2
 Mike Boatsteerer 1111
 Eugene Sullivan 1
 William Clements 1112 1/2
 Susan 11
 Silva 111 1/2
 J. Lapes 1
 Joe Silva 11
 Josias Donagan 11

Feb 27th 1874 William H. Robt 1
 Mar 30th " " " 1
 Aug 1st " " " 1
 Mr. Young 1/2

Oct-23rd 1873 Breach Account
 Opened a Cask of Breach.
 Nov 24th Opened Cask of Breach
 Dec 15th " " "
 Oct 31st 280 gallon cask.
 Apr 27th 290 " —

Molasses
 Breached a new Cask Dec 2nd 1873
 100. gal. Jan 2nd 1874
 June 6th 102 gals
 Oct 8th 122 "
 Apr 17 —

July 9th 1874
 Breached the 800 lbs off Tebahuano Sugar

Feb 3rd 1874 Breached a chest of Tea.

~~Sail Cask No. 3
 Main Sail. Spanker
 Top Gull Sail
 Second hundred gals~~

Gauges of Sperm Oil taken after leaving Lumber
 Sturrock Dec. 2^d 1873, 1864 gallons, { Oct 23^d 1874

" - - - - - Nov. 3^d 1874. 85^{bls} - 24 1/2 gal.
 " - - - - - Apr. 7th " - 90^{bls}
 " - - - - - July 1st " - 5^{bls} - 11 1/2 gal
 " - - - - - Aug 6th " - 47 - 3 1/2
 " - - - - - Sept. 8th " - 40 bls
 " - - - - - " 9 " - 61 "
 " - - - - - " 10 " - 42 "
 " - - - - - Sept. 16th " - 143 bls
 " - - - - - " 17 " - 270 bls
 " - - - - - " 17 " - 40 "
 " - - - - - " 17 " - 80 bls
 " - - - - - Oct 24th " - 98 - 19
 " - - - - - " " - bls - gal.
 " - - - - - Jan 12th 1875 - 45 bls
 " - - - - - " " - 109
 " - - - - - Jan 27th " - 35
 " - - - - - " 28th " - 144 bls

Hampshire Oil
 July 28th 1874
 Sturrock Dec. 1444 gallons.

Blackfish Oil

Sturrock Dec. Oct. 28th 1873
 April 10th 1874 154 gallons.
 130 "

48
34
12
2

.....

11.66

1874

2 1/2

19

61 2 11
6 3 11
4 21 11
441
50
79 14

